



globalcollect™  
international payment services

## Programmers Guide - Reporting

6.4.3



© 2009 Global Collect. All rights reserved.

### **Disclaimer**

GlobalCollect gives extensive attention to the content of this document but makes no warranties or representations about the accuracy or completeness of it. Neither GlobalCollect nor any of its affiliates shall be liable for any direct, incidental, consequential, indirect or punitive damages arising out of access to or use of any content of this document.

Because of the complexity of the process of direct debit and the right of banking institutions to alter conditions, this document can only serve as a description and is subject to modifications.

### **Contact GlobalCollect**

GlobalCollect  
P.O Box 2001  
2130 GE Hoofddorp  
The Netherlands  
Tel.: +31 (0)23 567 1500  
Fax: +31 (0)23 554 8666  
E-mail: [info@globalcollect.com](mailto:info@globalcollect.com)

### **Web site**

Visit the GlobalCollect Web site [www.globalcollect.com](http://www.globalcollect.com) for information about the products and services of GlobalCollect.

### **Customer Support**

Customer services of GlobalCollect can be reached by email at [customerservice@globalcollect.com](mailto:customerservice@globalcollect.com) or by phone at +31 (0) 23 567 1549.

### **Suggestions**

Suggestions or comments regarding the content of this document are welcome and may be forwarded to GlobalCollect for the attention of the Development Team:

GlobalCollect -Product Development Department

Email: [pdm@globalcollect.com](mailto:pdm@globalcollect.com)

# Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>About This Guide</b> .....                                    | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>What's in this guide?</b> .....                               | <b>4</b>  |
| <i>Guide conventions</i> .....                                   | 4         |
| <b>Change History</b> .....                                      | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>Chapter 1. Reconciliation Model</b> .....                     | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>Reporting Model</b> .....                                     | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>Week-period</b> .....   | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>Settlement of payments</b> .....                              | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>Settlement date in report files</b> .....                     | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Reconciliation Model</b> .....                                | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Cut-off time</b> .....  | <b>9</b>  |
| <i>Reporting time lines</i> .....                                | 10        |
| <b>Reconcile reported payments with your orders</b> .....        | <b>10</b> |
| <i>Examples</i> .....  | 13        |
| <b>Chapter 2. WebCollect Payment Report</b> .....                | <b>15</b> |
| <b>Technical aspects</b> .....                                   | <b>16</b> |
| <i>Field format</i> .....  | 16        |
| <i>How to process the file</i> .....                             | 17        |
| <i>File name</i> .....   | 17        |
| <b>Chapter 3. File lay-out</b> .....                             | <b>18</b> |
| <i>General record description</i> .....                          | 18        |
| <i>Record-layout File Header and Trailer</i> .....               | 20        |
| <i>Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant</i> ..... | 21        |
| <i>Record-layout Invoices</i> .....                              | 23        |
| <i>Record-layout Collected Card Payments</i> .....               | 41        |
| <i>Record-layout Direct Debit Payments</i> .....                 | 61        |
| <i>Information-record Total Amount Due per Currency</i> .....    | 77        |
| <i>Field descriptions</i> .....                                  | 78        |
| <b>Chapter 4. Report-file mandates</b> .....                     | <b>86</b> |
| <b>Technical aspects</b> .....                                   | <b>86</b> |
| <i>Field format</i> .....  | 86        |
| <i>How to process the file</i> .....                             | 86        |
| <i>File name</i> .....   | 87        |
| <b>File-layout</b> .....   | <b>88</b> |
| <i>Record-layout File Header and Trailer</i> .....               | 89        |
| <i>Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant</i> ..... | 90        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <i>Definition data-records direct debit mandates submitted (MP)</i> .....        | 91         |
| <i>Definition data-records direct debit mandates responses (MR)</i> .....        | 93         |
| <i>Definition data-records direct debit mandates assumed approved (MA)</i> ..... | 94         |
| <i>Definition data-records direct debit mandates changed (MC)</i> .....          | 95         |
| <i>Field description</i> .....   | 97         |
| <b>Country specific information</b> .....  | <b>100</b> |
| <i>GB Great Britain</i> .....  | 100        |
| <b>Reason Codes</b> .....  | <b>101</b> |
| <i>AUDDIS and ADDACS reason codes</i> .....                                      | 101        |
| <i>GlobalCollect rejection reason codes</i> .....                                | 103        |
| <b>Chapter 5. Report File Cheques Single (Non Single Report File)</b> .....      | <b>104</b> |
| <b>Technical aspects</b> .....   | <b>104</b> |
| <i>Field format</i> .....  | 104        |
| <i>How to process the file</i> .....   | 105        |
| <i>File name</i> .....   | 105        |
| <b>File lay-out</b> .....  | <b>106</b> |
| <i>Record-layout File Header and Trailer</i> .....                               | 107        |
| <i>Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant</i> .....                 | 108        |
| <i>Record-layout data records</i> .....  | 109        |
| <i>Field descriptions</i> .....  | 114        |
| <b>Chapter 6. Report File Cheques Batch (Non Single Report File)</b> .....       | <b>117</b> |
| <b>Technical aspects</b> .....   | <b>117</b> |
| <i>Field format</i> .....  | 117        |
| <i>How to process the file</i> .....   | 118        |
| <i>File name</i> .....   | 118        |
| <b>File lay-out</b> .....  | <b>119</b> |
| <i>Record-layout File Header and Trailer</i> .....                               | 120        |
| <i>Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant</i> .....                 | 121        |
| <i>Record-layout data records Cheques Batch Payments</i> .....                   | 122        |
| <i>Field descriptions</i> .....  | 126        |
| <b>Chapter 7. Report File PayOuts</b> .....                                      | <b>129</b> |
| <b>Technical aspects</b> .....   | <b>129</b> |
| <i>Field format</i> .....  | 129        |
| <i>How to process the file</i> .....   | 129        |
| <i>File name</i> .....   | 130        |
| <b>File lay-out</b> .....  | <b>131</b> |
| <i>Record-layout File Header and Trailer</i> .....                               | 132        |
| <i>Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant</i> .....                 | 133        |
| <i>Record-layout data records PayOut orders</i> .....                            | 134        |
| <i>Field descriptions</i> .....  | 141        |
| <i>Field description Prefund Received records</i> .....                          | 144        |
| <i>Field description Merchant Balance records</i> .....                          | 145        |
| <b>Chapter 8. Report-file Collection Report</b> .....                            | <b>146</b> |
| <b>Technical aspects</b> .....   | <b>146</b> |
| <i>Field format</i> .....  | 146        |
| <i>How to process the file</i> .....   | 147        |
| <i>File name</i> .....   | 147        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>File lay-out .....</b>                                   | <b>148</b> |
| <i>Record-layout .....</i>                                  | <i>148</i> |
| <i>Field descriptions .....</i>                             | <i>150</i> |
| <b>PDF Version .....</b>                                    | <b>152</b> |
| <b>Chapter 9. Appendix on the Collection report.....</b>    | <b>153</b> |
| <b>Technical aspects .....</b>                              | <b>154</b> |
| <i>Field format .....</i>                                   | <i>154</i> |
| <i>How to process the file .....</i>                        | <i>154</i> |
| <i>File name .....</i>                                      | <i>155</i> |
| <b>File lay-out .....</b>                                   | <b>156</b> |
| <i>File-layout (general) .....</i>                          | <i>156</i> |
| <i>Record-layout data-record .....</i>                      | <i>157</i> |
| <i>Field description data-record .....</i>                  | <i>158</i> |
| <b>Sample data-records .....</b>                            | <b>160</b> |
| <b>Chapter 10. Report-file Financial Statement.....</b>     | <b>161</b> |
| <b>Technical aspects .....</b>                              | <b>161</b> |
| <i>Field format .....</i>                                   | <i>161</i> |
| <i>How to process the file .....</i>                        | <i>161</i> |
| <i>File name .....</i>                                      | <i>162</i> |
| <b>File lay-out .....</b>                                   | <b>163</b> |
| <i>General record description .....</i>                     | <i>163</i> |
| <i>Record layout .....</i>                                  | <i>163</i> |
| <i>Field descriptions .....</i>                             | <i>165</i> |
| <b>PDF Version .....</b>                                    | <b>166</b> |
| <b>Appendix I. Response Codes.....</b>                      | <b>167</b> |
| <b>Rejection Reasons.....</b>                               | <b>167</b> |
| <b>Reversal Reasons .....</b>                               | <b>169</b> |
| <b>Decline Reasons.....</b>                                 | <b>171</b> |
| <b>Charge Back Reasons.....</b>                             | <b>172</b> |
| <i>Charge-back reason code table MASTERCARD .....</i>       | <i>172</i> |
| <i>Charge-back Reason Code Table VISA.....</i>              | <i>173</i> |
| <i>Charge-back Reason Code Table AMERICAN EXPRESS .....</i> | <i>175</i> |

# About This Guide

## What's in this guide?

This guide provides the details to establish a connection and the steps to exchange data between a merchant's Web site and the WebCollect payment server. This will make this process transparent and easy to understand for web developers, programmers, merchants, and other parties.

### Guide conventions

Guide conventions used throughout this guide are as follows:

#### Guide Conventions

| This...         | Indicates...   |
|-----------------|--|
| Courier text    | Code examples appear in courier text. It may represent the text you type or the data you read.   |
| <variable name> | Variables that you must place in a text may appear between a greater-than and a lesser-than sign. When you type the command, replace this string with your own information. For example, for C:\Document and Settings\<your name>\Start Menu, John Smith might type something such as C:\Document and Settings\JohnSmith\Start Menu. |
| Note:           | <i>Notes contain additional useful information. Pay special attention to information highlighted this way.</i>   |

## Change History

| Version | Changes  |
|---------|--|
| 1.0     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Initial release</li></ul>  |
| 1.1     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Updated layout</li><li>• General review of the text</li><li>• Added withdrawn charge-backs</li><li>• Added date due to invoice records</li></ul> <p>Note:</p> <p><i>The layout of the +IP, -IP, -RI, +RI, -RC and -XR records have been affected</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Changed Collection report details</li><li>• Added Collection report Appendix</li><li>• Added Change history</li></ul> |
| 1.2     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added reversal reason 65 for Direct debits</li></ul>   |
| 1.3     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Electronic mandates</li><li>• Pre-financing card payments</li></ul>  |

| Version                                      | Changes  |
|--|--|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added Reportfile Cheques</li> <li>• Changed table reason codes electronic mandates</li> </ul>   |
| 1.4  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reversal amount due</li> <li>• Charge back reasons JCB</li> </ul>   |
| 6.0<br>(now in line with WebCollect release) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjusted Data-record Rejected Card Payment (on-line authorised) (XRN record): It was incorrectly stated that this record was no longer in use</li> <li>• Added the Payment Method 'OB' for Online Real-time Bank Transfers</li> <li>• Updated the URL's to the new environment</li> </ul>   |
| 6.0.1  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added ChargeBack Reason 545 for JCB</li> </ul>  |
| 6.0.2  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed the type of the field 631 ('Card-number') to AN19 (from N19) in the paragraphs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'Record-layout Collected Card Payments'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Card Payment Sent for Settlement (on-line authorised)'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Collected Card Payment (on-line authorised)'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Rejected Card Payment (on-line authorised)'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Collected Card Payment (off-line authorised)'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Approved Card Payment (off-line authorised)'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Rejected Card Payment (off-line authorised)'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Refund on Collected Card-payment'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Charge-back on Collected Card-payment'</li> <li>• 'Data-record Withdrawn Charge-back on Collected Card-payment'</li> <li>• 'Field descriptions'</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Changed the description of the fields 552 and 631 from 'creditcard number' to 'obfuscated creditcard number'</li> </ul> |
| 6.0.3  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added Section 9 – Report File PayOuts</li> <li>• Fixed the incorrect file length in section 8.1. The correct length is 300 bytes instead of 400 bytes.</li> <li>• Fixed some incorrect cross-references in sections 7.2.4 and 8.2.4.</li> </ul>   |
| 6.0.4  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added values for field 255 and 257 for reporting of new Payment Method Prepaid Cards</li> <li>• Added reversal reason 11 for Direct debits</li> </ul>   |
| 6.0.5  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added Merchant Balance (IMB) and Merchant Prefund (IPR) For Report file Payouts</li> </ul>  |
| 6.4  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modification to appendix on collection report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removed record-type +OF (settled card payment off-line authorised)</li> <li>• Modified record type +CC settled card payment, now record-type +ON</li> <li>• Added record type +CR rejected refund</li> <li>• Added record type -ON refused settlement</li> <li>• Added record type -AF refund on direct debit payment (formerly -AR with reversal-reason 65)</li> <li>• Added record type +AF correction on refund on direct debit payment (formerly +AW with reversal-reason 65)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Modification to WebCollect payment report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All date-formats are now YYYYMMDD (former exceptions are modified to this format)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |

| Version | Changes  |
|---------|--|
|         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added WebCollect payment-method-ID and WebCollect payment-product-ID to most record-types on positions 189-194 (formerly reserved)</li> <li>• Enlarged the length of all creditcard payments to hold the full order and external order ID's (400bytes-&gt;420 bytes)</li> <li>• Added record-type -RF refund on invoice payment (formerly -RI with reversal-reason 65)</li> <li>• Added record-type +RF correction on refund on invoice payment (formerly +RI with reversal-reason 65)</li> <li>• Added record-type -AF refund on direct debit payment (formerly -AR with reversal-reason 65)</li> <li>• Added record-type +AF refund on direct debit payment (formerly +AW with reversal-reason 65)</li> <li>• Added record type +CR rejected refund</li> <li>• Added record type -ON refused settlement</li> <li>• Added record type XRS refused settlement</li> <li>• Removed record-type +OF (settled card payment off-line authorised)</li> <li>• Removed record-type XOF (pre-alert settlement card payment off-line authorised)</li> <li>• Removed record-type XRF (refused refund on off-line authorised card payment)</li> </ul> |
| 6.4.1   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Record-layout Collected Card Payments               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Template definition                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed field positions</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Data-record Card Payment Sent for Settlement (on-line authorised)                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 602 Ordernumber corrected Length</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Data-record Rejected Card Payment (on-line authorised)                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 602 Ordernumber corrected description</li> <li>• 099 (pos 0227-0269) changed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| 6.4.2   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed to new Style</li> <li>• Changed reporting weeks from Fri-Thu to Mon-Fri</li> <li>• Removed record type +AW</li> <li>• Corrected WebCollect cut-off time from 12 am (Noon) to 9.00 am CET</li> <li>• Payment report settlement date "Date Due" position corrected from (242-249) to 262- 269</li> </ul>  |
| 6.4.3   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added the record-type XAP (Pending Direct Debit Payment)</li> <li>• Changed the date-report field in the POV from authorisation date to matched date</li> <li>• Corrections to the template definition for Record-layout Collected Card Payments</li> </ul>   |



# Chapter 1. Reconciliation Model

This chapter describes the reconciliation models for several payment methods. It gives you information about the relation between the different reports, the way you can reconcile the reported payments and how to explain the total amount that is remitted to you every week.

In this document all times mentioned are in Central European Time (CET).

Each transaction and each payment processed by Global Collect triggers reports being created and sent to you. These reports give you information about the payments processed and the total amount in different currencies that has been collected for you. It helps you to update your own order administration and reconcile the reported payments with your orders.

## Reporting Model

The reporting model of GlobalCollect is a three-layer model:

1. Daily Payment Reports, on individual transaction level
2. Weekly Collection Reports, totals per currency per operational account
3. Weekly Financial Statement, totals per remittance account

The daily Payment Reports report on transaction level. Each individual transaction (payments, reversals, refunds, corrections, etc.) is shown, including settlement date. The settlement date is important for the reconciliation; it indicates when the money will be remitted.

The report also contains information records that reflect total amounts to be settled per currency. These records can help to forecast the totals reported by the Collection Reports.

Collection Reports reflect totals per day per currency collected during a week-period for a specific account. If you have more accounts you will receive more Collection Reports (one per account). The daily Payment Reports can be used to check the totals reflected on the Collection Report.

Besides the Collection Report you will receive an Appendix Collection Report, especially developed for your financial department. This Appendix reports individual transactions (like the Payment Report) and is presented in a MS Excel format.

The Financial Statement reports the exact amount that will be transferred into your account after the end of the reported period. This is basically the sum of the totals of each Collection Report.

The weekly reports (Collection Report and Financial Statement) are provided as flat ASCII format as well as PDF format.

## Week-period

Global Collect works with week-periods. A week-period is from Monday to Friday. Weekend transactions are processed the following Monday. In exceptional cases the week period may be different, for example at the end of a year.

The financial reports give in both reporting models an overview of the total amount of collected payments during a week-period.

## Settlement of payments

The date a payment, reversal, refund or charge back is processed by Global Collect, determines the period in which the money will be remitted.

Below is described how the settlement date is determined per payment method

### Credit cards

When the credit card company approves a credit card, the transaction will be sent to the credit card company for capturing. A few days later, the funds will be received on GlobalCollect's bank account. The moment of receipt on its bank account determines the Global Collect settlement date.

### Invoice payments/bank transfers/cheques

When a payment is received on a bank account of Global Collect it is picked up by the Global Collect back-office system and matched to the corresponding invoice. The date of matching determines the date settlement.

### Direct debit

A direct debit payment is settled at the day the payment is received on the bank account of Global Collect.

When a payment is settled two processes are triggered:

1. The payment is reported in the daily reports the day after settlement.
2. The amount of the payment will be remitted. Remittance will take place at the end of the week-period.

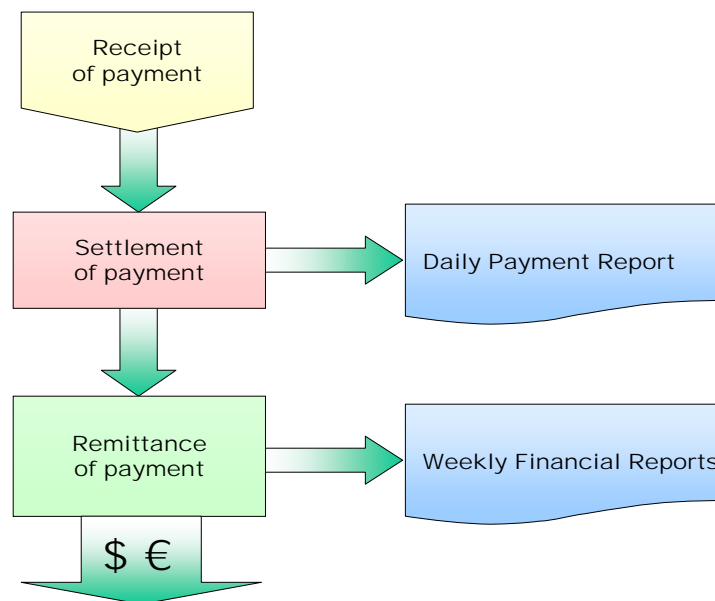


Figure 1 Process flow payment

## Settlement date in report files

As already explained, the settlement date is important for reconciliation. You have to use this date if you want to make an exact estimation of the total collected amount. You add up the amounts due to a specific day (settlement date) and do this for all the days within the week-period.

The settlement date is reported as "Date Due" on position 262-269 in the Payment Report.

## Reconciliation Model

The reconciliation Model explains the relation between the moment a payment was submitted by your system, the moment processed by GlobalCollect and the moment the payment is reported and remitted. An important parameter is the cut-off time of WebCollect.

## Cut-off time

WebCollect uses a cut-off time of 9 am CET. This cut-off time is important for each on-line transaction. All transactions that are registered in WebCollect before 9 A.M. CET are processed the same day in the back-office of Global Collect. Transactions registered later will be processed the next business day.

In the Global Collect back-office the real payment processing takes place, which is,

- sending out invoices for physical invoice
- creating an open invoice for bank transfers/on-line banking and cheques
- requesting settlement of approved credit cards on-line
- sending direct debit information to the processing banks

Also the daily and weekly reports are created in the back-office.

So, the moment a transaction takes place can have a consequence for the speed of processing and settlement of the payment.

## Online Credit Cards

If the credit card is online approved before 9 am CET, the request for settlement will be sent out the same day. When the authorisation takes place in the afternoon, the processing is picked up the next day.

## Direct Debit Payments

If a direct debit transaction is registered before 9 am CET, the transaction will be sent to the processing bank the same day, otherwise the next day.

## Bank Transfers

For bank transfers the cut-off time is not of great importance. What matters is when your customer pays. This triggers the Payment Report.

## Reporting time lines

Summary of processing steps:

1. Payments received in back-office on day X are processed the same day.
2. Payments processed on day X are reported on day X.

Financial reports are made available on Monday morning, reporting the previous week.

During the weekend no payments are processed.

Settlement of approved credit card transactions takes between 2 and 10 business days depending on the card and currency involved.

# Reconcile reported payments with your orders

The daily payment reports contain all payments (and reversals, refunds and charge backs) that have been processed by Global Collect. You somehow have to relate these reported payments with the orders stored in your own system in order to update your administration correctly. So you have to make a match between the reported payments and the orders in your administration. How can this be done?

Each payment in the report file has a unique reference number. There should also be a unique reference number in your own system. These reference numbers must match. What reference numbers can be used? The matrix below gives an overview of the possibilities.

| Input key WebCollect                                | Response key WebCollect | Corresponding field in report file                            | Content of field in report file  |
|---|-------------------------|---|--|
| Payment on bank transfer, on-line banking or cheque |                         |   |  |
| MERCHANTREFERENCE                                   | ADDITIONALREFERENCE     | Additional-reference<br>(record types: IP, CP, RI, RC and XR) | The merchant reference as delivered in input key (only first 20 characters)<br>Or<br>Input keys MERCHANTID + ORDERID (merged together, 20 characters) if MERCHANTREFERENCE empty, for example (00000012340001234567) |
| <none>  | PAYMENTREFERENCE        | Payment-reference<br>(record types: IP, CP, RI, RC and XR)    | Unique 12 digit number used for the payment  |
| INVOICENUMBER                                       | INVOICENUMBER           | Invoice-number  | Your invoice number  |
| CUSTOMERID  | CUSTOMERID              | Customer-ID   | Your customer ID   |
| Payment on physical invoice                         |                         |   |  |
| MERCHANTREFERENCE                                   | ADDITIONALREFERENCE     | Additional-reference<br>(record types: IP, CP, RI, RC and XR) | The merchant reference as delivered in input key (only first 20 characters)<br>Or<br>Input keys MERCHANTID + ORDERID (merged together, 20 characters) if MERCHANTREFERENCE empty, for example (00000012340001234567) |
| INVOICENUMBER                                       | INVOICENUMBER           | Invoice-number  | Your invoice number  |
| CUSTOMERID  | CUSTOMERID              | Customer-ID   | Your customer ID   |
| Credit card payment                                 |                         |   |  |
| MERCHANTREFERENCE                                   | ADDITIONALREFERENCE     | Order-number<br>(record types: ON, OF, CR and CB)             | The merchant reference as delivered in input key (only first 30 characters)<br>Or<br>Input keys MERCHANTID + ORDERID (merged together, 20 characters) if MERCHANTREFERENCE empty, for example (00000012340001234567) |
| Direct debit payment                                |                         |   |  |
| MERCHANTREFERENCE                                   | ADDITIONALREFERENCE     | Additional-reference<br>(record types: AP, and AR)            | The merchant reference as delivered in input key (only   |

| Input key WebCollect | Response key WebCollect | Corresponding field in report file | Content of field in report file   |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
|                      |                         |                                    | first 20 characters)<br>Or<br>Input keys MERCHANTID + ORDERID (merged together, 20 characters) if MERCHANTREFERENCE empty, for example (00000012340001234567) |
| INVOICENUMBER        | INVOICENUMBER           | Invoice-number                     | Your invoice number   |
| CUSTOMERID           | CUSTOMERID              | Customer-ID                        | Your customer ID  |

Mind that if you use the merchant reference or customer ID for reconciliation you have to make sure that it is unique for all transactions. Otherwise you might not be able to match the payment with an order in your system.

## Examples

### Payment on bank transfer, cheque

| Input keys   | Response keys  | Fields in report file  |
|--|--|--|
| MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>MERCHANTREFERENCE = abcd1234<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001 | MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE = abcd1234<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001<br>PAYMENTREFERENCE = 123400004321            | <not reported><br><not reported><br>Additional-reference = abcd1234<br>Invoice-number = IN0123<br>Customer-ID = cust123-001<br>Payment-reference = 123400004321            |
| MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>MERCHANTREFERENCE = <empty><br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001  | MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE = 0000012340001234567<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001<br>PAYMENTREFERENCE = 123400004321 | <not reported><br><not reported><br>Additional-reference = 0000012340001234567<br>Invoice-number = IN0123<br>Customer-ID = cust123-001<br>Payment-reference = 123400004321 |

### Payment on physical invoice

| Input keys   | Response keys   | Fields in report file  |
|--|---|--|
| MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>MERCHANTREFERENCE = abcd1234<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001 | MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE = abcd1234<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001            | <not reported><br><not reported><br>Additional-reference = abcd1234<br>Invoice-number = IN0123<br>Customer-ID = cust123-001<br>Payment-reference = 123400004321            |
| MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>MERCHANTREFERENCE = <empty><br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001  | MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE = 0000012340001234567<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001 | <not reported><br><not reported><br>Additional-reference = 0000012340001234567<br>Invoice-number = IN0123<br>Customer-ID = cust123-001<br>Payment-reference = 123400004321 |

### Payment on credit card

| Input keys   | Response keys   | Fields in report file  |
|--|---|--|
| MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>MERCHANTREFERENCE = abcd1234 | MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE = abcd1234            | <not reported><br><not reported><br>Order-number = abcd1234            |
| MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>MERCHANTREFERENCE = <empty>  | MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE = 0000012340001234567 | <not reported><br><not reported><br>Order-number = 0000012340001234567 |

## Payment on direct debit

| Input keys   | Response keys   | Fields in report file   |
|--|---|---|
| MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>MERCHANTREFERENCE = abcd1234<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001 | MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE = abcd1234<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001            | <not reported><br><not reported><br>Additional-reference = abcd1234<br>Invoice-number = IN0123<br>Customer-ID = cust123-001<br>Payment-reference = 123400004321             |
| MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>MERCHANTREFERENCE = <empty><br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001  | MERCHANTID = 1234<br>ORDERID = 1234567<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE = 0000012340001234567<br>INVOICENUMBER = IN0123<br>CUSTOMERID = cust123-001 | <not reported><br><not reported><br>Additional-reference = 00000012340001234567<br>Invoice-number = IN0123<br>Customer-ID = cust123-001<br>Payment-reference = 123400004321 |

Mind that in case of a direct debit payment or payment on a physical invoice, a payment reference is reported in the report file only. The payment reference there is not of any importance for you, but could be used in case of queries for Customer Service of Global Collect.



## Chapter 2. WebCollect Payment Report

The WebCollect Payment Report contains all payments/reversals/refunds/charge backs/corrections that were processed on behalf of the merchant the business day before the file was sent.

The file is put on the merchant's Secure File Transfer (SFT)-account daily from Monday to Friday.

The file contains the following types of information:

- Per account-ID you receive one report. If you have more accounts you receive more reports.
- Information on orders processed. This information will not lead to an amount to be remitted, but is a confirmation of receipt and processing of orders.
- invoices printed and distributed
- invoices rejected by GlobalCollect
- rejected card payments on invoices
- rejected card-payments offered for collection (on-line authorised)
- approved card payments sent for settlement
- refused settlement for approved card payments sent for settlement
- direct debit orders rejected by GlobalCollect
- direct debit orders rejected by a national bank or clearing house
- Information on collected payments. This information is provided to confirm receipt of payments done by your customers. This information will lead to an addition to the transferable amounts on the next collection report.
  - payments on invoices
  - collected card-payments (on-line authorised)
  - corrections on refunds on paid invoices
  - corrections on reversals on paid invoices
  - rejected refunds on card payments
  - withdrawn charge-backs card-payments (as a result from a reversed charge-backs)
  - direct debit payments collected
  - corrections on refunds on direct debit payments collected
  - corrections on reversals on direct debit payments collected

- Information on corrections on collected payments. This information is provided to correct earlier confirmation of receipt of payments. This information will lead to a deduction to the transferable amounts on the next collection report.
  - corrections on paid invoices (incorrectly reported payments on invoices, e.g. because the payment was matched with the wrong invoice)
  - reversals on paid invoices (correctly reported payments on invoices can be reversed, e.g. charge-back on card-payment, bounced cheque, etc)
  - refunds on invoices paid by bank-transfer (as a result from a request from the merchant to refund the consumer)
  - refunds on invoices paid by card (as a result from a request from the merchant to refund the cardholder)
  - correction refunds on invoices paid by card (incorrectly reported card-payments on invoices, e.g. because the wrong amount was collected )
  - refunds on collected card-payments (as a result from a request from the cardholder or merchant to refund the cardholder)
  - charge-backs on collected card-payments (as a result from a request from the cardholder to undo the collected card-payment)
  - refused settlement for approved card payments sent for settlement
  - reversals on collected direct debit payments (correctly reported payments can be reversed, e.g. because the consumer disputed the direct debit payment)
  - refunds on collected direct debit payments
- Information on the total amount due per currency per merchant: this record contains the sum of all amounts due per currency of the preceding records for the merchant and reporting period (date due must be within the reporting period as stated in the batch-header). The totals reported in these information records can be found also on the Collection Report of that week-period.

## Technical aspects

The WebCollect Payment Report is sent as a flat ASCII file. Credit card transactions have a fixed file length of 420 bytes all other records have a fixed file length of 400 bytes.

### Field format

Alphanumeric fields (Type AN) are left justified with trailing spaces.

Example: Invoice-number could have value "B000187219\_\_\_\_\_" (where \_ represents a space).

Numeric fields (Type N) are right justified with preceding zeroes.

Example: field Serial-number could have value "00000003".

Amount fields include 2 decimal places (all amounts are in cents).

Example: "000000002034" means an amount of 20.34 (US) or 20,34 (Eur.).

This also applies for currencies without decimals like Japanese Yen, but then the last two digits always contain 00.

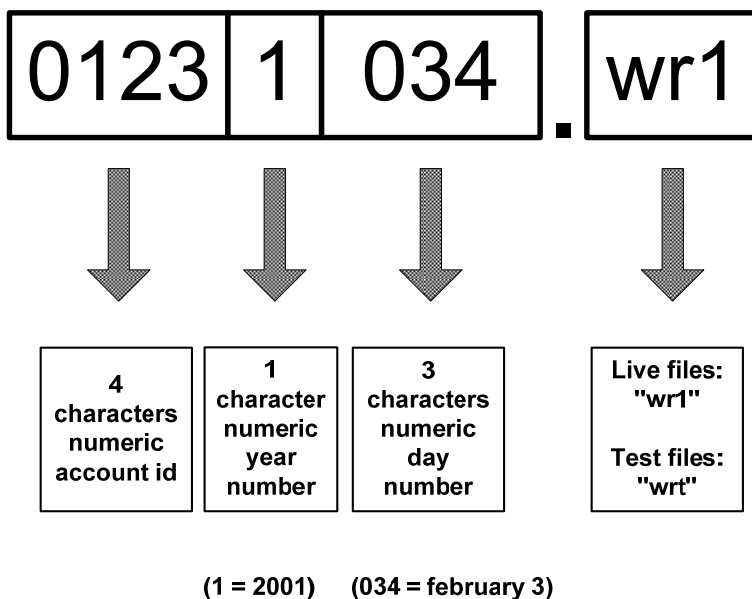
## How to process the file

Since the file is a text file, the file can be opened with a normal text editor like Notepad or Text pad. Also possible is to read the file in a spreadsheet application (Excel) although some experience with such applications is required.

GlobalCollect recommend you to build a specific interface that enables you to process the file directly into your order system or financial system.

## File name

For the files the following convention applies:



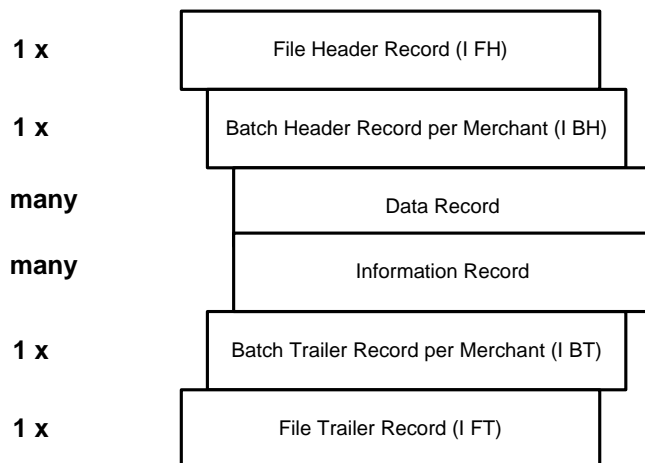
For example a file could be named 01231034.wr1

In exceptional cases the extension for live files could be "wr2" or with even a higher number. This will only occur when the file was not created during the regular daily process.

# Chapter 3. File lay-out

## General record description

The file has the following structure:



There are 4 categories of data-records:

| X | Information on orders processed                                 |
|---|---|
| + | Information on payments collected (additions to the amount due) |
| - | Information on payments reversed (deductions to the amount due) |
| I | Information only  |

Each category consists of several record-types, which indicate the kind of information that is provided in the record.

| Record name                      | Category | Type |
|----------------------------------|----------|------|
| Header records                   |          |      |
| File Header record               | I        | FH   |
| Batch Header Record per Merchant | I        | BH   |
| Invoice Payment related records  |          |      |
| Data-records sent invoice        | X        | SI   |

| Record name   | Category | Type |
|---|----------|------|
| Data-records rejected invoice                                       | X        | DI   |
| Data-records payment on invoice                                     | +        | IP   |
| Data-records correction on paid invoice                             | -        | IP   |
| Data-records reversal on paid invoice                               | -        | RI   |
| Data-records refund on paid invoice                                 | -        | RF   |
| Data-records correction on reversal on paid invoice                 | +        | RI   |
| Data-records correction on refund on paid invoice                   | +        | RF   |
| Data-records rejected card payment on invoice                       | X        | IC   |
| Data-records refund on invoice paid by card                         | -        | RC   |
| Data-records correction refund on invoice paid by card              | -        | XR   |
| Credit Card Payment related records                                 |          |      |
| Data-records card-payments sent for settlement (online authorised)  | X        | ON   |
| Data-records collected card-payments (online authorised)            | +        | ON   |
| Data-records card-payments (online authorised) settlement refused   | -        | ON   |
| Data-records card-payments (online authorised) settlement refused   | X        | RS   |
| Data-records rejected card-payments (online authorised)             | X        | RN   |
| Data-records refunds on collected card-payments                     | -        | CR   |
| Data-records rejected refunds on collected card-payments            | +        | CR   |
| Data-records charge-backs on collected card-payments                | -        | CB   |
| Data-records withdrawn charge-backs on collected card-payments      | +        | CB   |
| Direct Debit Payment related records                                |          |      |
| Data-records direct debit order rejected by GlobalCollect           | X        | AG   |
| Data-records direct debit order rejected by bank                    | X        | AB   |
| Data-records collected direct debit payment                         | +        | AP   |
| Data-records reversal on collected direct debit payment             | -        | AR   |
| Data-records refund on collected direct debit payment               | -        | AF   |
| Data-records correction on refund on collected direct debit payment | +        | AF   |
| Information records   |          |      |
| Information-records total-amount-due-per-currency                   | I        | TM   |
| Trailer records   |          |      |
| Batch Trailer Record per Merchant                                   | I        | BT   |
| File Trailer record   | I        | FT   |

## Record-layout File Header and Trailer

### Header record

This record is always present in the file. First record in the file.

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "1"          |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | "FH"         |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler             | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

### Trailer record

This record is always present in the file. Last record in the file.

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "1"          |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | "FT"         |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial-number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 028   | Nr-of-records      | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler             | 0059-0400 | AN   | 342    |              |
|       |                    |           |      |        |              |

## Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant

### Batch Header Record per Merchant

This record is always present in the file. This is second record in the file.

| Field |                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "I"          |
| 002   | Record-type     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | "BH"         |
| 050   | Merchant-ID     | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved        | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from     | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to       | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler          | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

### Batch Trailer Record per Merchant

This record is always present in the file. This precedes the trailer record

| Field |                              | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category              | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "I"          |
| 002   | Record-type                  | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | "BT"         |
| 050   | Merchant-ID                  | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                     | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from                  | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to                    | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 828   | Number-of-records            | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 829   | Nr-of-sent-invoices          | 0059-0066 | N    | 8      |              |
| 830   | Nr-of-rejected-invoices      | 0067-0074 | N    | 8      |              |
| 831   | Nr-of-invoice-payments       | 0075-0082 | N    | 8      |              |
| 832   | Nr-of-conv-inv-payment       | 0083-0090 | N    | 8      |              |
| 833   | Nr-of-corr-on-payments       | 0091-0098 | N    | 8      |              |
| 834   | Nr-of-reversals              | 0099-0106 | N    | 8      |              |
| 835   | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals      | 0107-0114 | N    | 8      |              |
| 836   | Nr-of-rej-card-payments      | 0115-0122 | N    | 8      |              |
| 837   | Nr-of-card-refunds           | 0123-0130 | N    | 8      |              |
| 838   | Nr-of-corr-card-refunds      | 0131-0138 | N    | 8      |              |
| 839   | Nr-of-coll-card-on-line      | 0139-0146 | N    | 8      |              |
| 840   | Nr-of-coll-card-off-line     | 0147-0154 | N    | 8      |              |
| 841   | Nr-of-coll-card-refunds      | 0155-0162 | N    | 8      |              |
| 842   | Nr-of-coll-card-charge-backs | 0163-0170 | N    | 8      |              |

| Field |   | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|---|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 843   | Nr-of-rej-card-on-line                              | 0171-0178 | N    | 8      |              |
| 844   | Nr-of-rej-card-off-line                             | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      |              |
| 845   | Nr of direct debit orders rejected<br>GlobalCollect | 0187-0194 | N    | 8      |              |
| 846   | Nr of direct debit orders rejected by<br>bank       | 0195-0202 | N    | 8      |              |
| 847   | Nr of collected direct debit payments               | 0203-0210 | N    | 8      |              |
| 848   | Nr of reversed direct debit payments                | 0211-0218 | N    | 8      |              |
| 849   | Filler  | 0219-0226 | N    | 8      |              |
| 850   | Nr of withdrawn charge backs                        | 0227-0234 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler  | 0235-0400 | AN   | 166    |              |



## Record-layout Invoices

### Introduction template definition

The template definition data-record invoices is a template for all records with information on processing invoices and payments on invoices. It consists of the following types of information:

- Information on the invoice sent (positions 0001-0200)
- Information on the payment received on the invoice (positions 0201 - 0300)
- Extra information (positions 0301 - 0400)
  - on the payment received on the invoice for conversion customers or
  - on the reversed payment on the invoice or
  - on the refund on the paid invoice
  - on the received, yet rejected card-payment on the invoice

Which information is supplied for which type of record is described per record-type.

The template definition data-record invoices is a template for the record-types SI, DI, IP, CP, RI, RF, IC, RC and XR.

### Template definition data-record invoices

| Field  | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format    |
|--|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| ...Information on the invoice sent (positions 0001 – 0200) |                        |           |      |        |                 |
| 001  | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "X", "+" or "-" |
| 002  | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |                 |
| 076  | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |                 |
| 101  | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |                 |
| 102  | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |                 |
| 103  | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |                 |
| 104  | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |                 |
| 106  | Invoice-currency-deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |                 |
| 107  | Invoice-amount-deliv   | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |                 |
| 910  | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |                 |
| 251  | Invoice-currency-local | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |                 |
| 252  | Invoice-amount-local   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |                 |
| 910  | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |                 |
| 455  | Date-invoice           | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD        |
| 357  | Rejection-reason-ID    | 0120-0122 | AN   | 3      |                 |
| 358  | Rejection-reason-desc  | 0123-0147 | AN   | 25     |                 |
| 099  | Reserved               | 0148-0188 | AN   | 41     |                 |
| 801  | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |                 |

| Field   | Fieldname                  | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format                       |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID     | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |                                    |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |                                    |
| ... Information on the payment received on the invoice (positions 0201 - 0300)                                |                            |           |      |        |                                    |
| 255   | Payment-method             | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      | "BA", "OB", "CH", "PP" or "CC"     |
| 257   | Creditcard-company         | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      | "AMEX", "VISA", "ECMC" "0830" etc. |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator          | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |                                    |
| 263   | Payment-currency           | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |                                    |
| 264   | Payment-amount             | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |                                    |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |                                    |
| 267   | Currency-due               | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |                                    |
| 268   | Amount-due                 | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |                                    |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |                                    |
| 663   | Date-due                   | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD                           |
| 273   | Over-under-currency-local  | 0250-0253 | AN   | 4      |                                    |
| 274   | Over-under-amount-local    | 0254-0265 | N    | 12     |                                    |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0266-0266 | AN   | 1      |                                    |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0267-0300 | AN   | 34     |                                    |
| ... Extra information on the payment received on the invoice for conversion customers (positions 0301 – 0400) |                            |           |      |        |                                    |
| 269   | Report-currency            | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |                                    |
| 270   | Report-amount              | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |                                    |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |                                    |
| 271   | Over-under-currency-deliv  | 0318-0321 | AN   | 4      |                                    |
| 272   | Over-under-amount-deliv    | 0322-0333 | N    | 12     |                                    |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0334-0334 | AN   | 1      |                                    |
| 275   | Exchange-diff-currency     | 0335-0338 | AN   | 4      |                                    |
| 276   | Exchange-diff-amount       | 0339-0350 | N    | 12     |                                    |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0351-0351 | AN   | 1      |                                    |
| 277   | Exchange-rate-invoice      | 0352-0365 | N    | 14     |                                    |
| 278   | Exchange-rate-unit-invoice | 0366-0374 | N    | 9      |                                    |
| 279   | Exchange-rate-payment      | 0375-0388 | N    | 14     |                                    |
| 280   | Exchange-rate-unit-payment | 0389-0397 | N    | 9      |                                    |
| 999   | Filler                     | 0398-0400 | AN   | 3      |                                    |
| ... Extra information on the reversed payment on the invoice (positions 0301 – 0400)                          |                            |           |      |        |                                    |
| 465   | Reversal-currency          | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |                                    |
| 466   | Reversal-amount            | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |                                    |

| Field  | Fieldname                   | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 910  | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 467  | Reversal-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 468  | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 456  | Date-collect                | 0345-0352 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999  | Filler                      | 0353-0400 | AN   | 48     |              |
| ...Extra information on the refund on the paid invoice (positions 0301 – 0400)                         |                             |           |      |        |              |
| 554  | Refund-currency             | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 555  | Refund-amount               | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910  | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 099  | Reserved                    | 0318-0344 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 552  | Card-number                 | 0345-0363 | AN   | 19     |              |
| 553  | Expiry-date                 | 0364-0367 | N    | 4      | MMYY         |
| 999  | Filler                      | 0368-0400 | AN   | 33     |              |
| ...Extra information on the received, yet rejected card-payment on the invoice (positions 0301 – 0400) |                             |           |      |        |              |
| 099  | Reserved                    | 0301-0319 | AN   | 19     |              |
| 556  | Card-rejection-reason       | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 552  | Card-number                 | 0345-0363 | AN   | 19     |              |
| 553  | Expiry-date                 | 0364-0367 | N    | 4      | MMYY         |
| 999  | Filler                      | 0368-0400 | AN   | 33     |              |

## Introduction data-records

The following paragraphs describe for each record-type which fields of the template definition are applicable.

Applicable fields always have the position within the records as described in the template definition.

## Data-record Sent Invoices

This record is only present on request. It reports that a physical invoice has been sent out.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "X"  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "SI"   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The GlobalCollect payment reference on the physical invoice sent, generated in back-office, used for reconciliation                                |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          |  |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv   | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          |  |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-local | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106  |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          |  |
| 999   | Filler                 | 0112-0400 | AN   | 289    |          |  |

## Data-record Rejected Invoices

This record reports that an invoice has been rejected by GlobalCollect.

| Field | Fieldname                  | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key   |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category            | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "X"   |
| 002   | Record-Type                | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "DI"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference          | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | Response key<br>PAYMENTREFERENCE in case of<br>bank transfer, on-line bank payment<br>and cheque payment.<br>In case of physical invoice it is<br>generated by GlobalCollect. |
| 101   | Invoice-number             | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER   |
| 102   | Customer-ID                | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID  |
| 103   | Additional-reference       | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE in<br>message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE<br>(Merchant Link)                |
| 104   | Effort-number              | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          |   |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-<br>deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |          | Input key (PAYMENT)<br>CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment<br>(Customer Link)   |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv       | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT<br>or Amount of the payment (Customer<br>Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0095-0119 | AN   | 25     |          |   |
| 357   | Rejection-reason-ID        | 0120-0122 | AN   | 3      |          | Rejection reason ID (see Appendix I)  |
| 358   | Rejection-reason-<br>desc  | 0123-0147 | AN   | 25     |          | Rejection reason  |
| 999   | Filler                     | 0148-0400 | AN   | 253    |          |   |

## Data-record Payment on Invoice

This record reports that a payment has been received from one of the following categories:

- payment on invoice (can be bank payment, cheque payment or credit card payment)
- bank payment (including online bank transfer)
- real-time bank transfers
- cheque payment
- bank payment initiated by a consumer after a direct debit failure

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key   |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "+"   |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "IP"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | Response key PAYMENTREFERENCE in case of bank transfer, on-line bank payment and cheque payment. In case of payment on physical invoice it is generated by GlobalCollect. |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER   |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID  |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link) or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link)                              |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"   |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv   | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-local | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106   |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 107   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0112-0188 | AN   | 77     |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment            | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |   |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
|       | product ID                |           |      |        |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method            | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company        | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator         | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 263   | Payment-currency          | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount            | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     | In cents | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due              | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 263   |
| 268   | Amount-due                | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 264   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 273   | Over-under-currency-local | 0250-0253 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106   |
| 274   | Over-under-amount-local   | 0254-0265 | N    | 12     | In cents | Difference between 264 and 107                          |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0266-0266 | AN   | 1      |          | "-" if under payment                                    |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0267-0400 | AN   | 134    |          |   |

## Data-record Correction on Paid Invoice

This record reports a correction of a payment previously reported in a +IP record. A correction is made by GlobalCollect if the payment appeared to be matched to a wrong order.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key   |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "_"   |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "IP"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | Response key<br>PAYMENTREFERENCE in case of bank transfer, on-line bank payment and cheque payment.<br>In case of payment on physical invoice it is generated by GlobalCollect. |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER   |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID  |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link) or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link)                                    |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          |   |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv   | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-local | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106   |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 107   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0112-0188 | AN   | 77     |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method         | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company     | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator      | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          |   |



| Field | Fieldname        | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 263   | Payment-currency | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount   | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     | In cents | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign      | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due     | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 263   |
| 268   | Amount-due       | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 264   |
| 910   | Amount-sign      | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due         | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 999   | Filler           | 0250-0400 | AN   | 151    |          |   |

## Data-record Reversal on Paid Invoice

This record reports a reversal on a payment previously reported in a +IP record.

| Field | Fieldname                  | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category            | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "_"  |
| 002   | Record-type                | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "RI"   |
| 076   | Payment-reference          | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | Response key<br>PAYMENTREFERENCE in case of<br>bank transfer, on-line bank payment<br>and cheque payment.<br>In case of payment on physical invoice<br>it is generated by GlobalCollect. |
| 101   | Invoice-number             | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID                | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference       | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE in<br>message from PSC (Customer Link) or<br>Response key<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant<br>Link)                              |
| 104   | Effort-number              | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          |  |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-<br>deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |          | Input key (PAYMENT)<br>CURRENCYCODE or Currency code<br>of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv       | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or<br>Amount of the payment (Customer<br>Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          |  |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-<br>local | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106  |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local       | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See field 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          |  |
| 455   | Date-invoice               | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |  |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0120-0188 | AN   | 69     |          |  |
| 801   | WbC Payment<br>method ID   | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |  |
| 802   | WbC Payment<br>product ID  | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |  |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 255   | Payment-method             | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          |  |
| 257   | Creditcard-company         | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |  |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator          | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          |  |
| 263   | Payment-currency           | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment  |

| Field | Fieldname                   | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 264   | Payment-amount              | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due                | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 465   |
| 268   | Amount-due                  | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          | See field 466   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                    | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 465   | Reversal-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the reversal                            |
| 466   | Reversal-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the reversal                              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 467   | Reversal-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |          | The reversal reason ID (see Appendix I)                 |
| 468   | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |          | The reversal reason                                     |
| 456   | Date-collect                | 0345-0352 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT                                   |
| 999   | Filler                      | 0353-0400 | AN   | 48     |          |   |

## Data-record Correction on Reversal on Paid Invoice

This record reports a correction of a reversal previously reported in a -RI record. A correction is made by GlobalCollect if the reversal appeared to be matched to a wrong payment.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key   |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |        | "+"   |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |        | "RI"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |        | Response key<br>PAYMENTREFERENCE in case of bank transfer, on-line bank payment and cheque payment.<br>In case of payment on physical invoice it is generated by GlobalCollect. |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |        | Input key INVOICENUMBER   |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |        | Input key CUSTOMERID  |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |        | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link) or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link)                                    |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |        |   |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |        | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE or Currency code   |

| Field | Fieldname                   | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key             |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
|       |                             |           |      |        |          | of the payment (Customer Link)                                      |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv        | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link) |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-local      | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106   |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local        | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See field 107   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 455   | Date-invoice                | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |   |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0120-0188 | AN   | 69     |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID       | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID      | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method              | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company          | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator           | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 263   | Payment-currency            | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 264   | Payment-amount              | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due                | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 268   | Amount-due                  | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                    | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                                  |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 465   | Reversal-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 466   | Reversal-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 467   | Reversal-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 468   | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |          |   |
| 456   | Date-collect                | 0345-0352 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |   |
| 999   | Filler                      | 0353-0400 | AN   | 48     |          |   |

## Data-record Refund on Paid Invoice

This record reports a refund on a payment previously reported in a +IP record.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key   |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "_"   |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "RF"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | Response key PAYMENTREFERENCE in case of bank transfer, on-line bank payment and cheque payment. In case of payment on physical invoice it is generated by GlobalCollect. |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER   |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID  |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link) or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link)                              |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          |   |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv   | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-local | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106   |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See field 107   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 455   | Date-invoice           | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0120-0188 | AN   | 69     |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method         | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company     | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator      | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 263   | Payment-currency       | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment   |
| 264   | Payment-amount         | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the collected payment   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          |   |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 267   | Currency-due              | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 475   |
| 268   | Amount-due                | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          | See field 476   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 475   | Refund-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the refund                              |
| 476   | Refund-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the refund                                |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 477   | Refund-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 478   | Refund-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |          |   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0345-0400 | AN   | 56     |          |   |

## Data-record Correction on Refund on Paid Invoice

This record reports a correction of a refund previously reported in a -RF record. A correction is made by GlobalCollect if the refund appeared to be matched to a wrong payment.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key   |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "+"   |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "RF"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | Response key<br>PAYMENTREFERENCE in case of bank transfer, on-line bank payment and cheque payment.<br>In case of payment on physical invoice it is generated by GlobalCollect. |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER   |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID  |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link) or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link)                                    |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          |   |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-deliv | 0072-0081 | AN   | 10     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv   | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-local | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106   |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See field 107   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 455   | Date-invoice           | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0120-0188 | AN   | 69     |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method         | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company     | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 258   | Unclean-indicator         | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 263   | Payment-currency          | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 264   | Payment-amount            | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due              | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 268   | Amount-due                | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 475   | Refund-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 476   | Refund-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 477   | Refund-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 478   | Refund-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |          |   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0345-0400 | AN   | 56     |          |   |



## Data-record Rejected Card Payment on Invoice

This record reports a rejected credit card payment on an invoice. Only applicable in case of invoices.

| Field | Fieldname             | Position  | Type | Length | Format | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---|
| 001   | Record-category       | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |        | "X"   |
| 002   | Record-type           | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |        | "IC"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference     | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |        | The GlobalCollect payment reference of the invoice      |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0016-0202 | AN   | 187    |        |   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company    | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 263   | Payment-currency      | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
| 264   | Payment-amount        | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |        |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0225-0319 | AN   | 95     |        |   |
| 556   | Card-rejection-reason | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |        |   |
| 552   | Card-number           | 0345-0363 | AN   | 19     |        |   |
| 553   | Expiry-date           | 0364-0367 | N    | 4      | MMYY   |   |
| 999   | Filler                | 0368-0400 | AN   | 33     |        |   |

## Data-record Refund on Invoice Paid by Card

This record reports a refund on a credit card payment previously reported in a +IP record. Only applicable in case of invoices.

| Field | Fieldname          | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "_"   |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "RC"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference  | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The GlobalCollect payment reference of the invoice      |
| 099   | Reserved           | 0016-0202 | AN   | 187    |          |   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved           | 0207-0224 | AN   | 18     |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due       | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 268   | Amount-due         | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign        | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due           | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 099   | Reserved           | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 554   | Refund-currency    | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 555   | Refund-amount      | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign        | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved           | 0318-0344 | AN   | 27     |          |   |
| 552   | Card-number        | 0345-0363 | AN   | 19     |          |   |
| 553   | Expiry-date        | 0364-0367 | N    | 4      | MMYY     |   |
| 999   | Filler             | 0368-0400 | AN   | 33     |          |   |

## Data-record Correction Refund on Invoice Paid by Card

This record reports a correction of a refund previously reported in a -RC record. A correction is made by GlobalCollect if the refund appeared to be matched to a wrong payment.

| Field | Fieldname          | Position  | Type | Length | Format | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |        | "_"   |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |        | "XR"  |
| 076   | Payment-reference  | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |        | The GlobalCollect payment reference of the invoice      |
| 099   | Reserved           | 0016-0202 | AN   | 187    |        |   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved           | 0207-0224 | AN   | 18     |        |   |

| Field | Fieldname       | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 267   | Currency-due    | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 268   | Amount-due      | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign     | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due        | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 099   | Reserved        | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 554   | Refund-currency | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 555   | Refund-amount   | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign     | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved        | 0318-0344 | AN   | 27     |          |   |
| 552   | Card-number     | 0345-0363 | AN   | 19     |          |   |
| 553   | Expiry-date     | 0364-0367 | N    | 4      | MMYY     |   |
| 999   | Filler          | 0368-0400 | AN   | 33     |          |   |

## Record-layout Collected Card Payments

### Introduction template definition

The template definition data-record card collect is a template for all records with information on processing card collect payments. It consists of the following types of information:

- Information on the original order to process a card transaction (positions 0001-0200)
- Information on the payment collected on the order (positions 0201 - 0300)
- Extra information (positions 0301 - 0400)
  - on the charge-back on the collected card-payment or
  - on the refund on the collected card-payment

Which information is supplied for which type of record is described per record-type.

The template definition data-record collected card payments is a template for the record-types ON, RN, RS, CR and CB.

### Template definition

| Field  | Fieldname       | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format    |
|--|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| ...Information on the original order to process a card transaction (positions 0001 – 0200) |                 |           |      |        |                 |
| 001  | Record-category | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "X", "+" or "-" |
| 002  | Record-type     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |                 |
| 099  | Reserved        | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |                 |
| 602  | Order-number    | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |                 |
| 603  | Customer-ID     | 0046-0060 | AN   | 15     |                 |

| Field   | Fieldname                  | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0061-0061 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 704   | Reference-original-payment | 0062-0091 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 606   | Transaction-currency       | 0092-0095 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0096-0101 | AN   | 6      |              |
| 607   | Transaction-amount         | 0102-0113 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0114-0114 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0115-0131 | AN   | 17     |              |
| 621   | Date-authorised            | 0132-0139 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 622   | Declined-reason-code       | 0140-0142 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 623   | Declined-reason-desc       | 0143-0167 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 631   | Card-number                | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |              |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 632   | Expiry-date                | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY         |
| 633   | Issue-number               | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |              |
| 641   | Source-ID                  | 0197-0200 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 661   | Authorisation-code         | 0201-0208 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID      | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |              |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID     | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |              |
| ...Information on the payment collected on the order (positions 0221 – 0320)              |                            |           |      |        |              |
| 255   | Payment-method             | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      | "CC"         |
| 257   | Creditcard-company         | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator          | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 608   | Payment-currency           | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 609   | Payment-amount             | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 267   | Currency-due               | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 268   | Amount-due                 | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 663   | Date-due                   | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 659   | Authorisation-indicator    | 0270-0270 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 661   | Authorisation-code         | 0271-0278 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler                     | 0279-0320 | AN   | 42     |              |
| ...Extra information on charge-back on the collected card-payment (positions 0321 – 0420) |                            |           |      |        |              |
| 701   | Currency-original-payment  | 0321-0324 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 702   | Amount-original-payment    | 0325-0336 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0337-0337 | AN   | 1      |              |

| Field  | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 099  | Reserved                  | 0338-0349 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 707  | Order-nr-orig-payment     | 0350-0369 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 708  | Customer-ID-orig-payment  | 0370-0384 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 767  | Charge-back-reason-ID     | 0385-0386 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 768  | Charge-back-reason-desc   | 0387-0411 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 756  | Date-collect-orig-payment | 0412-0419 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999  | Filler                    | 0420-0420 | AN   | 1      |              |
| ...Extra information on the refund on the collected card-payment (positions 0321 – 0420) |                           |           |      |        |              |
| 701  | Currency-original-payment | 0321-0324 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 702  | Amount-original-payment   | 0325-0336 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910  | Amount-sign               | 0337-0337 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 099  | Reserved                  | 0338-0349 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 707  | Order-nr-orig-payment     | 0350-0359 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 706  | Customer-ID-orig-payment  | 0370-0384 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 999  | Filler                    | 0385-0420 | AN   | 36     |              |

## Introduction data-records

The following paragraphs describe for each record-type which fields of the template definition are applicable.

Applicable fields always have the position within the records as described in the template definition.

### Data-record Card Payment Sent for Settlement (on-line authorised)

This record reports that a credit card was approved through online authorisation and is sent for settlement. The payment itself is not yet received. Only included on request.

| Field | Fieldname             | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category       | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "X"  |
| 002   | Record-type           | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "ON"   |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          |  |
| 602   | Order-number          | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |          | First 30 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link) or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 603   | Customer-ID           | 0046-0060 | AN   | 15     |          | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0061-0091 | AN   | 31     |          |  |
| 606   | Transaction-currency  | 0092-0095 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0096-0101 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 607   | Transaction-amount    | 0102-0113 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT<br>or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0114-0114 | AN   | 1      |          |  |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0115-0131 | AN   | 17     |          |  |
| 621   | Date-authorised       | 0132-0139 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |  |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0140-0167 | AN   | 28     |          |  |
| 631   | Card-number           | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |          | Input key CREDITCARDNUMBER   |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |          |  |
| 632   | Expiry-date           | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY     | Input key EXPIRYDATE   |
| 633   | Issue-number          | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |          | Input key ISSUENUMBER  |
| 641   | Source-ID             | 0197-0200 | AN   | 4      |          | Not relevant   |
| 661   | Authorisation-code    | 0201-0208 | AN   | 8      |          | Authorisation code   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |          |  |

| Field | Fieldname               | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID  | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method          | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      |          | "CC"  |
| 257   | Creditcard-company      | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |          | Empty   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator       | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 608   | Payment-currency        | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 609   | Payment-amount          | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     | In cents | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign             | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due            | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 608   |
| 268   | Amount-due              | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 609   |
| 910   | Amount-sign             | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      |          | Empty   |
| 659   | Authorisation-indicator | 0270-0270 | AN   | 1      |          | "A"   |
| 999   | Filler                  | 0271-0420 | AN   | 150    |          |   |

## Data-record Collected Card Payment (on-line authorised)

This record reports that a credit card has been settled after successful online authorization; the payment is received.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "+"  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "ON"   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          |  |
| 602   | Order-number           | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |          | First 30 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link) or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 603   | Customer-ID            | 0046-0060 | AN   | 15     |          | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0061-0091 | AN   | 31     |          |  |
| 606   | Transaction-currency   | 0092-0095 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0096-0101 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 607   | Transaction-amount     | 0102-0113 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0114-0114 | AN   | 1      |          |  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0115-0131 | AN   | 17     |          |  |
| 621   | Date-authorised        | 0132-0139 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0140-0167 | AN   | 28     |          |  |
| 631   | Card-number            | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |          | Input key CREDITCARDNUMBER   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |          |  |
| 632   | Expiry-date            | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY     | Input key EXPIRYDATE   |
| 633   | Issue-number           | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |          | Input key ISSUENUMBER  |
| 641   | Source-ID              | 0197-0200 | AN   | 4      |          | Not relevant   |
| 661   | Authorisation-code     | 0201-0208 | AN   | 8      |          | Authorisation code   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |          |  |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |          |  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 255   | Payment-method         | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      |          | "CC"   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company     | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |          | Empty  |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator      | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |



| Field | Fieldname               | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 608   | Payment-currency        | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 609   | Payment-amount          | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     | In cents | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign             | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due            | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 608   |
| 268   | Amount-due              | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 609   |
| 910   | Amount-sign             | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 659   | Authorisation-indicator | 0270-0270 | AN   | 1      |          | "A"   |
| 999   | Filler                  | 0271-0420 | AN   | 150    |          |   |

## Data-record Refused Settlement for Card Payment (on-line authorised)

This record reports a correction of a credit card payment previously reported in a +ON record.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "_"  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "ON"   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          |  |
| 602   | Order-number           | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |          | First 30 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link) or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 603   | Customer-ID            | 0046-0060 | AN   | 15     |          | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0061-0091 | AN   | 31     |          |  |
| 606   | Transaction-currency   | 0092-0095 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0096-0101 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 607   | Transaction-amount     | 0102-0113 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0114-0114 | AN   | 1      |          |  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0115-0131 | AN   | 17     |          |  |
| 621   | Date-authorised        | 0132-0139 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0140-0167 | AN   | 28     |          |  |
| 631   | Card-number            | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |          | Input key CREDITCARDNUMBER   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |          |  |
| 632   | Expiry-date            | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY     | Input key EXPIRYDATE   |
| 633   | Issue-number           | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |          | Input key ISSUENUMBER  |
| 641   | Source-ID              | 0197-0200 | AN   | 4      |          | Not relevant   |
| 661   | Authorisation-code     | 0201-0208 | AN   | 8      |          | Authorisation code   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |          |  |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |          |  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 255   | Payment-method         | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      |          | "CC"   |
| 257   | Creditcard-company     | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |          | Empty  |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator      | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |

| Field | Fieldname               | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 608   | Payment-currency        | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 609   | Payment-amount          | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     | In cents | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign             | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due            | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 608   |
| 268   | Amount-due              | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 609   |
| 910   | Amount-sign             | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the settlement was refused                     |
| 659   | Authorisation-indicator | 0270-0270 | AN   | 1      |          | "A"   |
| 999   | Filler                  | 0271-0420 | AN   | 150    |          |   |

### Data-record Rejected Settlement Card Payment (on-line authorised)

This record reports that a credit card has been rejected by the acquirer after successful online authorization; the payment will not be processed anymore.

| Field | Fieldname            | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key   |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category      | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "X"   |
| 002   | Record-type          | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "RS"  |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 602   | Order-number         | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |          | First 30 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>or Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 603   | Customer-ID          | 0046-0060 | AN   | 15     |          | Empty   |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0061-0091 | AN   | 31     |          |   |
| 606   | Transaction-currency | 0092-0095 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0096-0101 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 607   | Transaction-amount   | 0102-0113 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT<br>or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0114-0114 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0115-0131 | AN   | 17     |          |   |
| 621   | Date-authorised      | 0132-0139 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |   |

| Field | Fieldname               | Position  | Type | Length | Format | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---|
| 622   | Declined-reason-code    | 0140-0142 | AN   | 3      |        |   |
| 623   | Declined-reason-desc    | 0143-0167 | AN   | 25     |        |   |
| 631   | Card-number             | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |        | Input key CREDITCARDNUMBER                              |
| 099   | Reserved                | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
| 632   | Expiry-date             | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY   | Input key EXPIRYDATE                                    |
| 633   | Issue-number            | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |        | Input key ISSUENUMBER                                   |
| 641   | Source-ID               | 0197-0200 | AN   | 4      |        | Not relevant  |
| 661   | Authorisation-code      | 0201-0208 | AN   | 8      |        |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID   | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |        |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID  | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved                | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |        |   |
| 255   | Payment-method          | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      |        | "CC"  |
| 257   | Creditcard-company      | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |        | Empty   |
| 099   | Reserved                | 0227-0269 | AN   | 43     |        |   |
| 659   | Authorisation-indicator | 0270-0270 | AN   | 1      |        | "D"   |
| 999   | Filler                  | 0271-0420 | AN   | 150    |        |   |

## Data-record Rejected Card Payment (on-line authorised)

This record reports that a credit card has been rejected by Global Collects back office systems after successful online authorization; the payment will not be processed anymore.

| Field  | Fieldname                  | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format    |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| ...Information on the original order to process a card transaction (positions 0001 – 0220) |                            |           |      |        |                 |
| 001  | Record-category            | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "X", "+" or "-" |
| 002  | Record-type                | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |                 |
| 099  | Reserved                   | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |                 |
| 602  | Order-number               | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |                 |
| 603  | Customer-ID                | 0046-0060 | AN   | 15     |                 |
| 099  | Reserved                   | 0061-0061 | AN   | 1      |                 |
| 704  | Reference-original-payment | 0062-0091 | AN   | 30     |                 |
| 606  | Transaction-currency       | 0092-0095 | AN   | 4      |                 |
| 099  | Reserved                   | 0096-0101 | AN   | 6      |                 |
| 607  | Transaction-amount         | 0102-0113 | N    | 12     |                 |
| 910  | Amount-sign                | 0114-0114 | AN   | 1      |                 |
| 099  | Reserved                   | 0115-0131 | AN   | 17     |                 |
| 621  | Date-authorised            | 0132-0139 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD        |
| 622  | Declined-reason-code       | 0140-0142 | AN   | 3      |                 |
| 623  | Declined-reason-desc       | 0143-0167 | AN   | 25     |                 |
| 631  | Card-number                | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |                 |
| 099  | Reserved                   | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |                 |
| 632  | Expiry-date                | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY            |
| 633  | Issue-number               | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |                 |
| 641  | Source-ID                  | 0197-0200 | AN   | 4      |                 |
| 661  | Authorisation-code         | 0201-0208 | AN   | 8      |                 |
| 801  | WbC Payment method ID      | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |                 |
| 802  | WbC Payment product ID     | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |                 |
| 099  | Reserved                   | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |                 |
| ...Information on the payment collected on the order (positions 0221 – 0320)               |                            |           |      |        |                 |
| 255  | Payment-method             | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      | "CC"            |
| 257  | Creditcard-company         | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |                 |
| 258  | Unclean-indicator          | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |                 |
| 608  | Payment-currency           | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |                 |
| 609  | Payment-amount             | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     |                 |
| 910  | Amount-sign                | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |                 |
| 267  | Currency-due               | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |                 |

| Field   | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 268   | Amount-due                | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 659   | Authorisation-indicator   | 0270-0270 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 661   | Authorisation-code        | 0271-0278 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0279-0320 | AN   | 42     |              |
| ...Extra information on charge-back on the collected card-payment (positions 0321 – 0420) |                           |           |      |        |              |
| 701   | Currency-original-payment | 0321-0324 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 702   | Amount-original-payment   | 0325-0336 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0337-0337 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0338-0329 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 707   | Order-nr-orig-payment     | 0350-0369 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 708   | Customer-ID-orig-payment  | 0370-0384 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 767   | Charge-back-reason-ID     | 0385-0386 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 768   | Charge-back-reason-desc   | 0387-0411 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 756   | Date-collect-orig-payment | 0412-0419 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0420-0420 | AN   | 1      |              |
| ...Extra information on the refund on the collected card-payment (positions 0321 – 0420)  |                           |           |      |        |              |
| 701   | Currency-original-payment | 0321-0324 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 702   | Amount-original-payment   | 0325-0336 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0337-0337 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0338-0349 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 707   | Order-nr-orig-payment     | 0350-0379 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 706   | Customer-ID-orig-payment  | 0380-0394 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0395-0420 | AN   | 26     |              |

## Data-record Refund on Collected Card-payment

This record reports refund on a credit card payment previously reported in a +ON record.

| Field | Fieldname                  | Position  | Type | Length | Format | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---|
| 001   | Record-category            | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |        | "_"   |
| 002   | Record-type                | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |        | "CR"  |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |        |   |
| 602   | Order-number               | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |        | Response key<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE<br>(do_refund)      |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0046-0061 | AN   | 16     |        |   |
| 704   | Reference-original-payment | 0062-0091 | AN   | 30     |        | Input key<br>REFERENCEORIGPAYMENT<br>(do_refund)        |
| 606   | Transaction-currency       | 0092-0095 | AN   | 4      |        | Input key CURRENCYCODE<br>(do_refund)                   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0096-0101 | AN   | 6      |        |   |
| 607   | Transaction-amount         | 0102-0113 | N    | 12     |        | Input key AMOUNT (do_refund)                            |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0114-0114 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0115-0139 | AN   | 25     |        |   |
| 622   | Declined-reason-code       | 0140-0142 | AN   | 3      |        | Empty   |
| 623   | Declined-reason-desc       | 0143-0167 | AN   | 25     |        | Empty   |
| 631   | Card-number                | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |        | Input key CREDITCARDNUMBER                              |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
| 632   | Expiry-date                | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY   | Input key EXPIRYDATE                                    |
| 633   | Issue-number               | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |        | Input key ISSUENUMBER                                   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0197-0208 | AN   | 12     |        |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID      | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |        |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID     | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |        |   |
| 255   | Payment-method             | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      |        | "CC"  |
| 257   | Creditcard-company         | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator          | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 608   | Refund-currency            | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |        | The currency of the refund                              |
| 609   | Refund-amount              | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     |        | The amount of the refund                                |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 267   | Currency-due               | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |        | See field 608   |
| 268   | Amount-due                 | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     |        | See field 609   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |        |   |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the refund was processed                       |
| 659   | Authorisation-indicator   | 0270-0270 | AN   | 1      |          | "A"   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0271-0320 | AN   | 50     |          |   |
| 701   | Currency-original-payment | 0321-0324 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 702   | Amount-original-payment   | 0325-0336 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0337-0337 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0338-0349 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 707   | Order-nr-orig-payment     | 0350-0379 | AN   | 30     |          |   |
| 708   | Customer-ID-orig-payment  | 0380-0394 | AN   | 15     |          |   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0395-0420 | AN   | 26     |          |   |



## Data-record Rejected Refund on Collected Card-payment

This record reports a correction on a refund on a credit card payment previously reported in a -CR record.

| Field | Fieldname                  | Position  | Type | Length | Format | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---|
| 001   | Record-category            | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |        | "+"   |
| 002   | Record-type                | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |        | "CR"  |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |        |   |
| 602   | Order-number               | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |        | Response key<br>ADDITIONALREFERENCE<br>(do_refund)      |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0046-0061 | AN   | 16     |        |   |
| 704   | Reference-original-payment | 0062-0091 | AN   | 30     |        | Input key<br>REFERENCEORIGPAYMENT<br>(do_refund)        |
| 606   | Transaction-currency       | 0092-0095 | AN   | 4      |        | Input key CURRENCYCODE<br>(do_refund)                   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0096-0101 | AN   | 6      |        |   |
| 607   | Transaction-amount         | 0102-0113 | N    | 12     |        | Input key AMOUNT (do_refund)                            |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0114-0114 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0115-0139 | AN   | 25     |        |   |
| 622   | Declined-reason-code       | 0140-0142 | AN   | 3      |        | Empty   |
| 623   | Declined-reason-desc       | 0143-0167 | AN   | 25     |        | Empty   |
| 631   | Card-number                | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |        | Input key CREDITCARDNUMBER                              |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
| 632   | Expiry-date                | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY   | Input key EXPIRYDATE                                    |
| 633   | Issue-number               | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |        | Input key ISSUENUMBER                                   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0197-0208 | AN   | 12     |        |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID      | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |        |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID     | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |        |   |
| 255   | Payment-method             | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      |        | "CC"  |
| 257   | Creditcard-company         | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator          | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 608   | Refund-currency            | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |        | The currency of the refund                              |
| 609   | Refund-amount              | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     |        | The amount of the refund                                |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 267   | Currency-due               | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |        | See field 608   |
| 268   | Amount-due                 | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     |        | See field 609   |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the refund was processed                       |
| 659   | Authorisation-indicator   | 0270-0270 | AN   | 1      |          | "A"   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0271-0320 | AN   | 50     |          |   |
| 701   | Currency-original-payment | 0321-0324 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 702   | Amount-original-payment   | 0325-0336 | N    | 12     |          |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0337-0337 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0338-0349 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 707   | Order-nr-orig-payment     | 0350-0389 | AN   | 30     |          |   |
| 708   | Customer-ID-orig-payment  | 0390-0404 | AN   | 15     |          |   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0405-0420 | AN   | 16     |          |   |

## Data-record Charge-back on Collected Card-payment

This record reports charge back on a credit card payment previously reported in a +ON record.

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category           | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "_"   |
| 002   | Record-type               | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "CB"  |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 602   | Order-number              | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |          | The order-number of the original payment                |
| 603   | Customer-ID               | 0046-0060 | AN   | 15     |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0061-0167 | AN   | 107    |          |   |
| 631   | Card-number               | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 632   | Expiry-date               | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY     |   |
| 633   | Issue-number              | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0197-0208 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID     | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID    | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method            | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      |          | "CC"  |
| 257   | Creditcard-company        | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator         | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |          | "N"   |
| 608   | Payment-currency          | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the charge back                         |
| 609   | Payment-amount            | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the charge back                           |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due              | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 608   |
| 268   | Amount-due                | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     |          | See field 609   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the charge back was processed                  |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0270-0320 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 701   | Currency-original-payment | 0321-0324 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the original payment                    |
| 702   | Amount-original-payment   | 0325-0336 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the original payment                      |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0337-0337 | AN   | 1      |          |   |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0338-0349 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 707   | Order-nr-orig-payment     | 0350-0369 | AN   | 20     |          |   |
| 708   | Customer-ID-orig-payment  | 0370-0384 | AN   | 15     |          |   |
| 767   | Charge-back-reason-ID     | 0385-0386 | AN   | 2      |          | Charge back reason ID                                   |
| 768   | Charge-back-reason-desc   | 0387-0411 | AN   | 25     |          | Charge back reason                                      |
| 756   | Date-collect-orig-payment | 0412-0419 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0420-0420 | AN   | 1      |          |   |

## Data-record Withdrawn Charge-back on Collected Card-payment

This record reports a withdrawn charge back.

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 001   | Record-category           | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "+"   |
| 002   | Record-type               | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "CB"  |
| 601   | Payment-ID                | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 602   | Order-number              | 0016-0045 | AN   | 30     |          | The order-number of the original payment                |
| 603   | Customer-ID               | 0046-0060 | AN   | 15     |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0061-0167 | AN   | 107    |          |   |
| 631   | Card-number               | 0168-0186 | AN   | 19     |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0187-0190 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 632   | Expiry-date               | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      | MMYY     |   |
| 633   | Issue-number              | 0195-0196 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0197-0208 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID     | 0209-0210 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID    | 0211-0214 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0215-0220 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method            | 0221-0222 | AN   | 2      |          | "CC"  |
| 257   | Creditcard-company        | 0223-0226 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator         | 0227-0227 | AN   | 1      |          | "N"   |
| 608   | Payment-currency          | 0228-0231 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the charge back                         |
| 609   | Payment-amount            | 0232-0243 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the charge back                           |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0244-0244 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 267   | Currency-due              | 0245-0248 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 608   |
| 268   | Amount-due                | 0249-0260 | N    | 12     |          | See field 609   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0261-0261 | AN   | 1      |          |   |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0262-0269 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the charge back was processed                  |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0270-0320 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 701   | Currency-original-payment | 0321-0324 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the original payment                    |
| 702   | Amount-original-payment   | 0325-0336 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the original payment                      |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0337-0337 | AN   | 1      |          |   |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 706   | Payment-ID-orig-payment   | 0338-0349 | AN   | 12     |          |   |
| 707   | Order-nr-orig-payment     | 0350-0369 | AN   | 20     |          |   |
| 708   | Customer-ID-orig-payment  | 0370-0384 | AN   | 15     |          |   |
| 767   | Charge-back-reason-ID     | 0385-0386 | AN   | 2      |          | Charge back reason ID                                   |
| 768   | Charge-back-reason-desc   | 0387-0411 | AN   | 25     |          | Charge Back Reasons                                     |
| 756   | Date-collect-orig-payment | 0412-0419 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD |   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0420-0420 | AN   | 1      |          |   |

## Record-layout Direct Debit Payments

### Introduction template definition

The template definition data-record direct debit orders is a template for all records with information on processing direct debit orders and collected payments. It consists of the following types of information:

- Information on the direct debit order received (positions 0001-0200)
- Information on the payment collected on the direct debit order (positions 0201 - 0300)
- Extra information (positions 0301 - 0400)
  - on the reversal on a collected direct debit payment or
  - on the withdrawn reversal on a collected direct debit payment
  - on the refund on a collected direct debit payment or
  - on the correction on a refund on a collected direct debit payment

Which information is supplied for which type of record is described per record-type.

The template definition data-record invoices is a template for the record-types AG, AB, AP, AF, and AR.

### Template definition data-record direct debit orders

| Field   | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format    |
|---|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|-----------------|
| ...Information on the direct debit order received (positions 0001 – 0200) |                        |           |      |        |                 |
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "X", "+" or "-" |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |                 |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |                 |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |                 |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |                 |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |                 |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |                 |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-deliv | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |                 |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |                 |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv   | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |                 |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |                 |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-local | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |                 |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |                 |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |                 |
| 455   | Date-invoice           | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD        |
| 357   | Rejection-reason-ID    | 0120-0122 | AN   | 3      |                 |
| 358   | Rejection-reason-desc  | 0123-0147 | AN   | 25     |                 |
| 374   | Rejected-by-indicator  | 0148-0148 | AN   | 1      | "B" or "G"      |

| Field  | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|--|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 375  | Account-number-debtor  | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 456  | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099  | Reserved               | 0187-0188 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 801  | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |              |
| 802  | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099  | Reserved               | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |              |
| ... Information on the payment collected on the direct debit order (positions 0201 – 0400) |                        |           |      |        |              |
| 255  | Payment-method         | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      | "DD"         |
| 099  | Reserved               | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 258  | Unclean-indicator      | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      | "N"          |
| 263  | Payment-currency       | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 264  | Payment-amount         | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910  | Amount-sign            | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 267  | Currency-due           | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 268  | Amount-due             | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910  | Amount-sign            | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 663  | Date-due               | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099  | Reserved               | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |              |
| 999  | Filler                 | 0301-0400 | AN   | 100    |              |

| Field  | Fieldname                   | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| ... Optional extra information on the reversal or the withdrawn reversal on a collected direct debit payment (positions 0301 – 0400) |                             |           |      |        |              |
| 465  | Reversal-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 466  | Reversal-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910  | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 467  | Reversal-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 468  | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 999  | Filler                      | 0353-0400 | AN   | 48     |              |



## Introduction data-records

The following paragraphs describe for each record-type which fields of the template definition are applicable.

Applicable fields always have the position within the records as described in the template definition.

## Data-record Direct Debit Orders Rejected by GlobalCollect

This record reports that a direct debit payment was rejected by GlobalCollect. The payment was not sent to the bank.

| Field | Field name             | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "X"  |
| 002   | Record-Type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "AG"   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The internal GlobalCollect payment reference, used for reconciliation  |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 30     |          | First 30 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"  |
| 106   | Order-currency-deliv   | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-deliv     | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT<br>or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | Empty  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | Empty  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 455   | Date-order             | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Empty  |
| 357   | Rejection-reason-ID    | 0120-0122 | AN   | 3      |          | GlobalCollect rejection reason ID (see Appendix I)   |
| 358   | Rejection-reason-desc  | 0123-0147 | AN   | 25     |          | Rejection reason GlobalCollect   |

| Field | Field name             | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 374   | Rejected-by-indicator  | 0148-0148 | AN   | 1      |          | "G"   |
| 375   | Account-number-debtor  | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |          | Input key ACCOUNTNUMBER                                 |
| 456   | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT                                   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0188 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 999   | Filler                 | 0195-0400 | AN   | 206    |          |   |

## Data-record Direct Debit Orders Rejected by Bank

This record reports that a direct debit payment was rejected by the bank of the consumer.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response keys   |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "X"  |
| 002   | Record-Type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "AB"   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The internal GlobalCollect payment reference, used for reconciliation  |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 30     |          | First 30 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"  |
| 106   | Order-currency-deliv   | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-deliv     | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See field 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 455   | Date-order             | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Empty  |
| 357   | Rejection-reason-ID    | 0120-0122 | AN   | 3      |          | Rejection reason ID (see Appendix I)   |
| 358   | Rejection-reason-desc  | 0123-0147 | AN   | 25     |          | Rejection reason Bank  |
| 374   | Rejected-by-indicator  | 0148-0148 | AN   | 1      |          | "B"  |
| 375   | Account-number-debtor  | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |          | Input key ACCOUNTNUMBER  |
| 456   | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0188 | AN   | 2      |          |  |

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response keys |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|--|
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |        |  |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |        |  |
| 999   | Filler                 | 0195-0400 | AN   | 206    |        |  |

## Data-record Collected Direct Debit Payment

This record reports that a direct debit payment has been received.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "+"  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "AP"   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The internal GlobalCollect payment reference, used for reconciliation  |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"  |
| 106   | Order-currency-deliv   | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-deliv     | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 455   | Date-order             | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |          |  |
| 375   | Account-number-        | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |          | Input key ACCOUNTNUMBER  |

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
|       | debtor                 |           |      |        |          |   |
| 456   | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT                                   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0188 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |   |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method         | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          | "DD"  |
| 257   | Reserved               | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator      | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          | "N"   |
| 263   | Payment-currency       | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount         | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     | In cents | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 267   | Currency-due           | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 263   |
| 268   | Amount-due             | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          | See field 264   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 663   | Date-due               | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was processed                      |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 999   | Filler                 | 0301-0400 | AN   | 100    |          |   |

## Data-record Reversal on Collected Direct Debit Payment

This record reports that a direct debit payment, previously reported in a +AP record has been reversed for one of the following reasons:

- reversed by the bank of the consumer
- reversed by the consumer himself

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "_"  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "AR"   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The internal GlobalCollect payment reference, used for reconciliation  |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"  |
| 106   | Order-currency-deliv   | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-deliv     | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT<br>or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See field 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 455   | Date-order             | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |          |  |
| 375   | Account-number-debtor  | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |          | Input key ACCOUNTNUMBER  |
| 456   | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0188 | AN   | 2      |          |  |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |  |

| Field | Fieldname                   | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID      | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method              | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          | "DD"  |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator           | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          | "N"   |
| 263   | Payment-currency            | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount              | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 267   | Currency-due                | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 263   |
| 268   | Amount-due                  | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          | See field 264   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 663   | Date-due                    | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the reversal was processed                     |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 465   | Reversal-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the reversal                            |
| 466   | Reversal-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the reversal                              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 467   | Reversal-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |          | Reversal reason ID (see Appendix I)                     |
| 468   | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |          | Reversal reason   |
| 999   | Filler                      | 0345-0400 | AN   | 48     |          |   |

## Data-record Withdrawn Reversal on Collected Direct Debit Payment

This record reports a withdrawn reversal.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | +  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | AR   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The internal GlobalCollect payment reference, used for reconciliation  |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"  |
| 106   | Order-currency-deliv   | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-deliv     | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT<br>or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See 106  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 455   | Date-order             | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |          |  |
| 375   | Account-number-debtor  | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |          | Input key ACCOUNTNUMBER  |
| 456   | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0200 | AN   | 14     |          |  |
| 255   | Payment-method         | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          | "DD"   |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |  |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator      | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          | "N"  |
| 263   | Payment-currency       | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment  |



| Field | Fieldname                   | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 264   | Payment-amount              | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 267   | Currency-due                | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See 263   |
| 268   | Amount-due                  | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          | See 264   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 663   | Date-due                    | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the withdrawal was processed                   |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 465   | Reversal-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the reversal                            |
| 466   | Reversal-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the reversal                              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 467   | Reversal-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |          | The reversal reason ID (see Appendix I)                 |
| 468   | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |          | The reversal reason                                     |
| 999   | Filler                      | 0353-0400 | AN   | 48     |          |   |

## Data-record Refund on Collected Direct Debit Payment

This record reports that a direct debit payment, previously reported in a +AP record has been refunded through a bank refund initiated by the merchant

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "_"  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "AF"   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The internal GlobalCollect payment reference, used for reconciliation  |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"  |
| 106   | Order-currency-deliv   | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-deliv     | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See field 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 455   | Date-order             | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |          |  |
| 375   | Account-number-debtor  | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |          | Input key ACCOUNTNUMBER  |
| 456   | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0188 | AN   | 2      |          |  |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |  |
| 802   | WbC Payment            | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |  |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
|       | product ID                |           |      |        |          |   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method            | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          | "DD"  |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator         | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          | "N"   |
| 263   | Payment-currency          | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount            | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 267   | Currency-due              | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 263   |
| 268   | Amount-due                | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          | See field 264   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the reversal was processed                     |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 475   | Refund-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the refund                              |
| 476   | Refund-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the refund                                |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 477   | Refund-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 478   | Refund-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |          |   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0345-0400 | AN   | 48     |          |   |

## Data-record Correction on Refund on Collected Direct Debit Payment

This record reports a correction on a refund on a collected direct debit payment.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | +  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | AF   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The internal GlobalCollect payment reference, used for reconciliation  |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"  |
| 106   | Order-currency-deliv   | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-deliv     | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |          | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT<br>or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)   |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |          | See field 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 455   | Date-order             | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |          |  |
| 375   | Account-number-debtor  | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |          | Input key ACCOUNTNUMBER  |
| 456   | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0188 | AN   | 2      |          |  |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |  |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 255   | Payment-method         | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          | "DD"   |

| Field | Fieldname                 | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator         | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          | "N"   |
| 263   | Payment-currency          | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount            | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 267   | Currency-due              | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 263   |
| 268   | Amount-due                | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          | See field 264   |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 663   | Date-due                  | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the withdrawal was processed                   |
| 099   | Reserved                  | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 475   | Refund-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the refund                              |
| 476   | Refund-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |          | The amount of the refund                                |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 477   | Refund-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |          |   |
| 478   | Refund-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |          |   |
| 999   | Filler                    | 0353-0400 | AN   | 48     |          |   |

## Data-record Pending Direct Debit Payment

This record reports that a direct debit payment has been received.

| Field | Fieldname              | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key  |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--|
| 001   | Record-category        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |          | "X"  |
| 002   | Record-type            | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |          | "AP"   |
| 076   | Payment-reference      | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |          | The internal GlobalCollect payment reference, used for reconciliation  |
| 101   | Invoice-number         | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |          | Input key INVOICENUMBER  |
| 102   | Customer-ID            | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |          | Input key CUSTOMERID   |
| 103   | Additional-reference   | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |          | First 20 characters of parameter ADDITIONALREFERENCE in message from PSC (Customer Link)<br>Or<br>Response key ADDITIONALREFERENCE (Merchant Link) |
| 104   | Effort-number          | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |          | "1"  |
| 106   | Order-currency-deliv   | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |          | Input key (PAYMENT) CURRENCYCODE<br>Or Currency code of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0076-0081 | AN   | 6      |          |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-deliv     | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     | In cents | Input key (PAYMENT) AMOUNT or Amount of the payment (Customer Link)  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 106  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect   | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     | In cents | See field 107  |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty  |
| 455   | Date-order             | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Empty  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |          |  |
| 375   | Account-number-debtor  | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |          | Input key ACCOUNTNUMBER  |
| 456   | Date-collect           | 0179-0186 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | Input key DATECOLLECT  |
| 099   | Reserved               | 0187-0188 | AN   | 2      |          |  |
| 801   | WbC Payment method ID  | 0189-0190 | N    | 2      |          |  |
| 802   | WbC Payment product ID | 0191-0194 | N    | 4      |          |  |

| Field | Fieldname         | Position  | Type | Length | Format   | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------|---|
| 099   | Reserved          | 0195-0200 | AN   | 6      |          |   |
| 255   | Payment-method    | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      |          | "DD"  |
| 257   | Reserved          | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |          |   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      |          | "N"   |
| 263   | Payment-currency  | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |          | The currency of the collected payment                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount    | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     | In cents | The amount of the collected payment                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign       | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 267   | Currency-due      | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |          | See field 263   |
| 268   | Amount-due        | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |          | See field 264   |
| 910   | Amount-sign       | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |          | Empty   |
| 663   | Date-due          | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD | The date the payment was registered                     |
| 099   | Reserved          | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |          |   |
| 999   | Filler            | 0301-0400 | AN   | 100    |          |   |

### Information-record Total Amount Due per Currency

This record is always present for information purposes. It reports the total amount due per currency for the reported period. For each currency in the file one record is present.

| Field | Fieldname       | Position  | Type | Length | Format | Value or corresponding WebCollect input or response key |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---|
| 001   | Record-category | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      |        | "I"   |
| 002   | Record-type     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |        | "TM"  |
| 050   | Merchant-ID     | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |        |   |
| 099   | Reserved        | 0008-0224 | AN   | 217    |        |   |
| 267   | Currency-due    | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |        |   |
|       |                 |           | N    | 12     |        |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign     | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |        |   |
| 999   | Filler          | 0242-0400 | AN   | 159    |        |   |

## Field descriptions

| Field  | Field Name         | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values/Format   |
|--|--------------------|---|-------|--|
| General fields                                     |                    |   |       |  |
| 001  | Record-category    | Field indicating the record-category.<br>Values as indicated per record-type  | AN 1  | Values:<br>I = for Information only<br>X = processing information<br>+ = addition to the amount due<br>- = deduction from the amount due |
| 002  | Record-type        | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type   | AN 2  |  |
| 099  | Reserved           | Free field, generally containing spaces. Reserved for future use.   | AN ?? |  |
| 910  | Amount-sign        | Sign of the amount (preceding field).   |       | Values:<br>- negative amount<br>Space: positive amount   |
| 999  | Filler             | Spaces used to create the fixed record length of 400 characters.  | AN ?? |  |
| Field description file-header- and trailer record  |                    |   |       |  |
| 021  | Account-ID         | Identification of the account. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect.   | N 4   |  |
| 022  | Filename           | Name of the file, see 0   | AN 8  |  |
| 023  | Filename-extension | Extension of the file, see 0  | AN 3  |  |
| 024  | Date-production    | Date the file is produced by GlobalCollect  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 025  | Serial-number-file | Serial number of the file.<br>Reserved for future use (not yet filled).   | N 8   |  |
| 026  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 027  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 028  | Number-of-records  | Total number of records in the file, incl. header-record, trailer-record, batch-header-records and batch-trailer-records. | N 8   |  |
| Field description batch-header- and trailer record |                    |   |       |  |
| 050  | Merchant-ID        | Identification of the merchant within the account. The ID. is provided by GlobalCollect.                                  | N 4   |  |
| 826  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 827  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 828  | Number-of-records  | Total number of records in the  | N 8   |  |



| Field | Field Name                   | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values/Format |
|-------|------------------------------|--|-------|------------------------|
|       |                              | batch, incl. batch-header-record and batch-trailer-record.   |       |                        |
| 829   | Nr-of-sent-invoices          | Total number of sent invoices = number of records in the batch with record-type "SI".                                      | N 8   |                        |
| 830   | Nr-of-rejected-invoices      | Total number of rejected invoices = number of records in the batch with record-type "DI".                                  | N 8   |                        |
| 831   | Nr-of-invoice-payments       | Total number of payments on invoices = records in the batch with record-type "IP" and category = "+".                      | N 8   |                        |
| 832   | Nr-of-conv-inv-payment       | Total number of payments on converted invoices = records in the batch with record-type "CP".                               | N 8   |                        |
| 833   | Nr-of-corr-on-payments       | Total number of corrections on paid invoices = records in the batch with record-type "IP" and category = "-".              | N 8   |                        |
| 834   | Nr-of-reversals              | Total number of reversals on paid invoices = records in the batch with record-type "RI" and category = "-".                | N 8   |                        |
| 835   | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals      | Total number of corrections on reversals on paid invoices = records in the batch with record-type "RI" and category = "+". | N 8   |                        |
| 836   | Nr-of-rej-card-payments      | Total number of rejected card payments on invoices = records in the batch with record-type "IC".                           | N 8   |                        |
| 837   | Nr-of-card-refunds           | Total number of card-refunds on paid invoices = records in the batch with record-type "RC".                                | N 8   |                        |
| 838   | Nr-of-corr-card-refunds      | Total number of correction-refunds on paid invoices = records in the batch with record-type "XR".                          | N 8   |                        |
| 839   | Nr-of-coll-card-on-line      | Total number of collected card-payments that are on-line authorised in the batch with record-type "ON".                    | N 8   |                        |
| 840   | Nr-of-coll-card-off-line     | Total number of collected card-payments that are off-line authorised in the batch with record-type "OF".                   | N 8   |                        |
| 841   | Nr-of-coll-card-refund       | Total number of refunds on collected card-payments in the batch with record-type "CR".                                     | N 8   |                        |
| 842   | Nr-of-coll-card-charge-backs | Total number of charge-backs on collected card-payments in the batch with record-type "CB".                                | N 8   |                        |
| 843   | Nr-of-rej-card-on-line       | Total number of rejected card-payments that are on-line  | N 8   |                        |

| Field  | Field Name  | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values/Format   |
|--|---|---|-------|--|
|  |   | authorised in the batch with record-type "RN".  |       |  |
| 844  | Nr-of-rej-card-off-line                             | Total number of rejected card-payments that are off-line authorised in the batch with record-type "RF".                                       | N 8   |  |
| 845  | Nr-of-direct-debit-orders-rejected-by-GlobalCollect | Total number of direct debit orders rejected by GlobalCollect = number of records in the batch with record-type "AG".                         | N 8   |  |
| 846  | Nr-of-direct-debit-orders-rejected-by-bank          | Total number of direct debit orders rejected by a national bank or clearinghouse = number of records in the batch with record-type "AB".      | N 8   |  |
| 847  | Nr-of-collected-direct-debit-payments               | Total number of collected direct debit payments = records in the batch with record-type "AP" and category = "+".                              | N 8   |  |
| 848  | Nr-of-reversed-direct-debit-payments                | Total number of reversals on collected direct debit payments = records in the batch with record-type "AR" and category = "-".                 | N 8   |  |
| 849  | Nr-of-withdrawn-reversals-on-direct-debit-payments  | Total number of withdrawn reversals on collected direct debit payments = records in the batch with record-type "AW" and category = "+".       | N 8   |  |
| 850  | Nr-of-withdrawn-charge-backs                        | Total number of withdrawn charge backs on collected card payments = records in the batch with record-type "CB" and category = "+".            | N 8   |  |
| 868  | Total-amount-due                                    | The total amount due of the payments, reversals, corrections and refunds. Sum of all fields 268 amount-due, including the sign of the amount. | N 12  |  |
| Field description Invoice Payment Records and Direct Debit Payment Records |   |   |       |  |
| 076  | Payment-reference                                   | The reference-number of the invoice/payment.  | AN 12 |  |
| 101  | Invoice-number                                      | The identification of the invoice the payment refers to.  | AN 20 |  |
| 102  | Customer-ID   | Identification of the customer the payment refers to.   | AN 15 |  |
| 103  | Additional-reference                                | Additional reference as delivered by Merchant. For example order number, product code etc.  | AN 20 |  |
| 104  | Effort-number                                       | The effort-number of the invoice the payment refers to.   | N 1   | Values:<br>1 First invoice/renewal etc.<br>2 First reminder<br>3 Second reminder |

| Field | Field Name             | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values/Format   |
|-------|------------------------|--|-------|--|
|       |                        |  |       | 4 etc.   |
| 106   | Invoice-currency-deliv | The currency of the invoice delivered by the Merchant.<br>For this field the currency code delivered by the Merchant is used.<br>For all other currency fields, ISO-codes are used.                                    | AN 10 |  |
| 107   | Invoice-amount-deliv   | The amount on the invoice delivered by the Merchant.   | N 12  |  |
| 251   | Invoice-currency-local | The local currency of the invoice.   | AN 4  |  |
| 252   | Invoice-amount-local   | The amount on the invoice in local currency. The amount is calculated using the delivered invoice amount (107) and exchange-rate-invoice (277).  | N 12  |  |
| 255   | Payment-method         | Indicates the way the invoice was paid.  | AN 2  | Values:<br>BA Bank<br>OB Real-time Bank<br>CC Creditcard<br>CH Cheque<br>PP Prepaid  |
| 257   | Creditcard-company     | Indicates the creditcard-company in case of a creditcard-payment.  | AN 4  | Can be populated if the payment is a credit card payment.  |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator      | Indicates unclean payment. An unclean payment is a (bank or cheque) payment for which the bank charges extra handling costs because it is an international payment, non-regular currency etc. See also payment method. | AN 1  | Values:<br>Space : Clean payment, either a normal bank payment or purchased cheque, no extra costs<br>Y : Unclean payment, either a international bank payment or negotiated cheque<br>C : Unclean payment, only used for collected cheque |
| 263   | Payment-currency       | The currency of the payment.   | AN 4  |  |
| 264   | Payment-amount         | The amount of the payment.   | N 12  |  |
| 265   | Amount-difference      | The difference between invoice and payment amount  | N 12  | Populated with zero when:<br>- There is no difference between the mentioned amounts.<br>- The payment currency differs from the invoice currency.<br>- The invoice amount is not known (zero).   |
| 267   | Currency-due           | The currency due of the payment.<br>If the currency due differs from the remittance currency of the merchant, the amount will be converted before remittance. The currency due is equal to the                         | AN 4  |  |

| Field | Field Name                 | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values/Format  |
|-------|----------------------------|--|-------|---|
|       |                            | delivered invoice currency (259).  |       |   |
| 268   | Amount-due                 | The amount due of the payment. This is the amount that will be remitted to the merchant. If the remittance currency differs from the currency due of the merchant, the amount will be converted before remittance. | N 12  |   |
| 269   | Report-currency            | The reported currency of the payment.<br>The currency in which the payment is reported to the Merchant.  | AN 4  | The reported currency is equal to the delivered invoice currency (259).   |
| 270   | Report-amount              | The reported amount of the payment.  | N 12  | The reported amount differs from the amount due (268) because it is calculated using the exchange rate at the moment of invoicing. The amount is calculated using the payment amount (264) and exchange-rate-invoice (277). |
| 271   | Over-under-currency-deliv  | The currency of the amount of over/under-payment.  | AN 4  | The currency is equal to the delivered invoice currency (259). When empty, the amount of over/under-payment cannot be calculated.   |
| 272   | Over-under-amount-deliv    | The amount of over/under payment in the delivered invoice currency (259).  | N 12  |   |
| 273   | Over-under-currency-local  | The currency of the amount of over/under-payment local.  | AN 4  | The currency is equal to the local invoice currency (251). When empty, the amount of over/under payment cannot be calculated.   |
| 274   | Over-under-amount-local    | The amount of over/under payment in the local invoice currency (252).  | N 12  |   |
| 275   | Exchange-diff-currency     | The currency of the amount of exchange difference.   | AN 4  | The currency is equal to the delivered invoice currency (259). When empty, the amount of exchange difference cannot be calculated.  |
| 276   | Exchange-diff-amount       | The amount of exchange difference.   | N 12  |   |
| 277   | Exchange-rate-invoice      | The exchange rate at the moment of invoicing. Used to calculate the local invoice amount (252) and the reported amount (270).  | N 14  |   |
| 278   | Exchange-rate-unit-invoice | Units in which the exchange-rate-invoice is represented.   | N 9   |   |
| 279   | Exchange-rate-payment      | The exchange rate at the moment of payment. Used to calculate the amount due (268).  | N 14  |   |
| 280   | Exchange-rate-unit-        | Units in which the exchange-rate-  | N 9   |   |

| Field | Field Name            | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values/Format  |
|-------|-----------------------|--|-------|---|
|       | payment               | payment is represented.  |       |   |
| 357   | Rejection-reason-ID   | The code that identifies the reason why the invoice-data is rejected.  | AN 2  | See Appendix I  |
| 358   | Rejection-reason-desc | Description of the reason why the invoice-data is rejected.  | AN 25 |   |
| 374   | Rejected-by-indicator | Indicates whether direct debit order is rejected by national bank / clearing house or by GlobalCollect. This is important because the sets of rejection-reasons used are different for both types. | AN 1  | Values:<br>B = rejected by national bank or clearing house<br>G = rejected by GlobalCollect |
| 375   | Account-number-debtor | The bank-account-number of the debtor.   | AN 30 |   |
| 455   | Date-invoice          | Date of the invoice the reversal refers to.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD   |
| 456   | Date-collect          | The date collect of the payment the reversal refers to.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD   |
| 465   | Reversal-currency     | The currency of the reversal   | AN 4  | This is always equal to the currency of the payment the reversal refers to.                 |
| 466   | Reversal-amount       | The amount of the reversal.  | N 12  | The amount is less or equal to the amount of the payment the reversal refers to.            |
| 467   | Reversal-reason-ID    | The code that identifies the reason why the payment is reversed.   | AN 2  | See Appendix I  |
| 468   | Reversal-reason-desc  | Description of the reason why the payment is reversed.   | AN 25 |   |
| 475   | Refund-currency       | The currency of the refund   | AN 4  | This is always equal to the currency of the payment the refund refers to.                   |
| 476   | Refund-amount         | The amount of the refund.  | N 12  | The amount is less or equal to the amount of the payment the refund refers to.              |
| 477   | Refund-reason-ID      | The code that identifies the reason why the payment is refunded.   | AN 2  |   |
| 478   | Refund-reason-desc    | Description of the reason why the payment is refunded.   | AN 25 |   |
| 552   | Card-number           | The obfuscated number of the credit- or debit-card used for the rejected payment. Only the last 4 digits of the card-number are visible and all other digits are replaced by *.                    | AN 19 |   |
| 553   | Expiry-date           | The expiry date of the credit- or debit-card used for the rejected payment.  | N 4   | Format MMY  |
| 554   | Refund-currency       | The currency of the refund.  | AN 4  |   |
| 555   | Refund-amount         | The amount of the refund.  | N 12  |   |

| Field  | Field Name                  | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values/Format   |
|--|-----------------------------|--|-------|--|
| 556  | Card-rejection-reason       | Description of the rejection reason.   | AN 25 | See Appendix I   |
| Field description Collected Card Payment Records |                             |  |       |  |
| 602  | Order-number                | Reference of the transaction as originally provided by the merchant, or the default reference of WebCollect.   | AN 20 |  |
| 603  | Customer-ID                 | Customer-ID as originally provided by the merchant.  | AN 15 |  |
| 606  | Transaction-currency        | The currency of the transaction as provided by the merchant.   | AN 4  |  |
| 607  | Transaction-amount          | The amount of the transaction as provided by the merchant.   | N 12  |  |
| 608  | Payment-currency            | The currency of the transaction as collected by GlobalCollect.   | AN 4  |  |
| 609  | Payment-amount              | The amount of the transaction as collected by GlobalCollect.   | N 12  |  |
| 621  | Date-authorised             | The date the payment was authorised by the card acquirer.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 622  | Declined-reason-code        | Code identifying the reason why GlobalCollect declined a payment or refund.  | AN 2  | See Appendix I   |
| 623  | Declined-reason-description | Description of the reason why GlobalCollect declined a payment or refund.  | AN 25 |  |
| 631  | Card-number                 | The obfuscated creditcard-number used for the transaction. Only the last 4 digits of the card-number are visible and all other digits are replaced by '*'. * | AN 19 |  |
| 632  | Expiry-date                 | Expiry-date of the creditcard.   | N 4   | Format MMY   |
| 633  | Issue number                | The issue number of the creditcard. Only used for some Switch cards  | N 2   |  |
| 641  | Source-ID                   | An internal ID, not relevant for the merchant.   | AN 4  |  |
| 659  | Authorisation-indicator     | Indicates if a card-transaction is approved/authorised, declined or referred by card acquirer and/or GlobalCollect.  | AN 1  | Possible values:<br>A : Approved<br>D : Declined<br>R : Referred, i.e. the payment needs further processing before being authorized. Payment will be reported again when it is finally approved or declined. Not applicable for refunds. |
| 661  | Authorisation-code          | Code specified by card-acquirer as a reference for approved payments.  | AN 8  |  |
| 663  | Date-due                    | The date the payment, refund or charge-back is due. The date due   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |

| Field                                | Field Name                     | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values/Format           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|
|                                      |                                | tells you in which period the amount is booked. Remittance of the amount will take place at the end of the period.  |       |                                  |
| 701                                  | Currency-original-payment      | The currency of the original payment that is refunded or charged back.  | AN 4  |                                  |
| 702                                  | Amount-original-payment        | The amount of the original payment that is refunded or charged back.  | N 12  |                                  |
| 704                                  | Reference-original-payment     | The reference of the payment that is refunded. This reference must match with the reference if the original payment. Only 20 characters reported, but the 30-character reference must be used. This reference is in the response of WebCollect. | AN 20 |                                  |
| 707                                  | Order-number-original-payment  | Reference of the transaction as originally provided by the merchant for the payment that is refunded or charged back.   | AN 20 |                                  |
| 708                                  | Customer-ID-original-payment   | Customer-ID as originally provided by the merchant for the payment that is refunded or charged back.  | AN 15 |                                  |
| 756                                  | Date-collect-original-payment  | The date the charged back payment was originally collected.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD                  |
| 767                                  | Charge-back-reason-code        | Code identifying the reason why a payment is charged back.  | AN 2  | See Appendix I                   |
| 768                                  | Charge-back-reason-description | Description of the reason why a payment is charged back.  | AN 25 |                                  |
| Field description WebCollect Records |                                |   |       |                                  |
| 801                                  | WbC Payment Method ID          | Payment method ID as used in WebCollect   | N2    | See programmers guide WebCollect |
| 802                                  | WbC Payment Product ID         | Payment product ID as used in WebCollect Do_Payment API   | N4    | See programmers guide WebCollect |

## Chapter 4. Report-file mandates

The report file mandates contains information on mandates processed. This information will not lead to an amount to be paid out, but is a confirmation of receipt and submission of mandates as sent in by the customer.

- direct debit mandates submitted for processing
- direct debit mandates rejected
- direct debit mandates assumed approved
- direct debit mandates changed

Per account-ID you receive one report. If you have more accounts (one per payment method) you receive more reports.

### Technical aspects

The Mandates Report is sent as a flat ASCII file. All records in the file have a fixed length of 400 bytes.

#### Field format

Alphanumeric fields (Type AN) are left justified with trailing spaces.

Example: Invoice-number could have value "B000187219\_\_\_\_\_" (where \_ represents a space).

Numeric fields (Type N) are right justified with preceding zeroes.

Example: field Serial-number could have value "00000003".

Amount fields include 2 decimal places (all amounts are in cents).

Example: "000000002034" means an amount of 20.34 (US) or 20,34 (Eur.).

This also applies for currencies without decimals like Japanese Yen, but then the last two digits always contain 00.

Exchange rate fields include 8 decimal places.

Example: "00000157736600" means a rate of 1.577366.

#### How to process the file

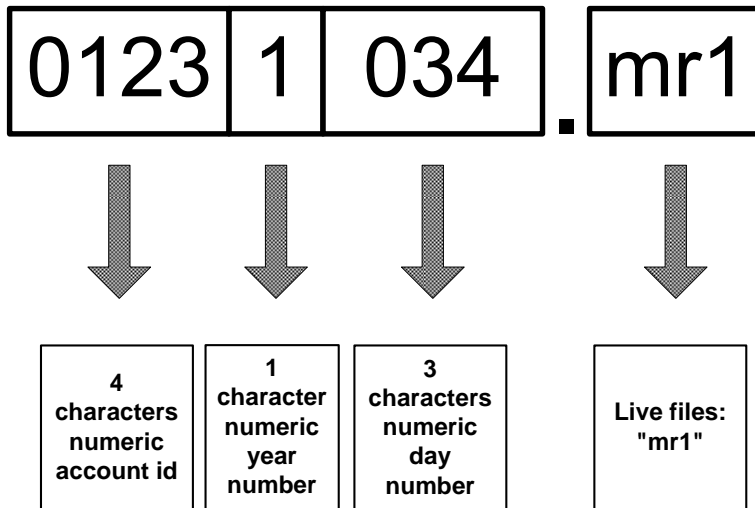
Since the file is a text file, the file can be opened with a normal text editor like Notepad or Textpad. Also possible is to read the file in a spreadsheet application (Excel) although some experience with such applications is required.



GlobalCollect recommend you to build a specific interface that enables you to process the file directly into your order system or financial systems.

## File name

For the mandate files the following convention applies:

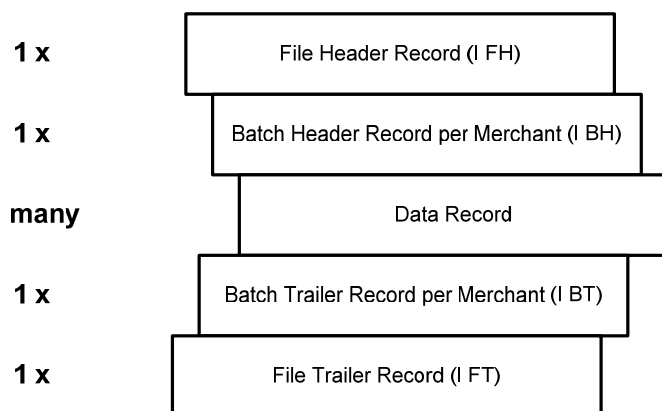


(1 = 2001) (034 = february 3)

For example a file could be named 01231034.mr1

# File-layout

The file has the following structure:



There are 2 categories of data-records:

| X | Information on orders processed |
|---|---------------------------------|
| I | Information only                |

Each category consists of several record-types, which indicate the kind of information that is provided in the record.

| Record name   | Category | Type |
|---|----------|------|
| Header records  |          |      |
| File Header record  | I        | FH   |
| Batch Header Record per Merchant                            | I        | BH   |
| Mandate related records                                     |          |      |
| Data-records direct debit mandates submitted for processing | X        | MP   |
| Data-records direct debit mandates responses                | X        | MR   |
| Data-records direct debit mandates assumed approved         | X        | MA   |
| Data-records direct debit mandates changed                  | X        | MC   |
| Trailer records   |          |      |
| Batch Trailer Record per Merchant                           | I        | BT   |
| File Trailer record   | I        | FT   |

The information in the file is batched per product and per merchant.

For each combination of product and merchant a batch-header-record and a batch-trailer-record are created, containing the unique identification of the merchant (merchant-ID) within the account (account-ID in the file-header-record).

**Note:**

- For each DDI submission from merchant there should be a response to merchant after 1 business day of the TYPE: "MP" or "MR" with sub-TYPE "G".

- For each MP response sent to merchant, within 5 business days an "MA" will be submitted in the case that the transaction is not rejected with TYPE "MR" with sub-TYPE: "B" or "P" or TYPE: "MC".
- After 7 days, merchant can receive responses with TYPE: "MC" or "MR" with sub-TYPE: "B"

## Record-layout File Header and Trailer

### Header record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "I"          |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | "FH"         |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler             | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

### Trailer record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "I"          |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | "FT"         |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial-number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 028   | Nr-of-records      | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler             | 0059-0400 | AN   | 342    |              |

## Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant

### Batch Header Record per Merchant

| Field |                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "I"          |
| 002   | Record-type     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | "BH"         |
| 050   | Merchant-ID     | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved        | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from     | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to       | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler          | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

### Batch Trailer Record per Merchant

| Field |                          | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category          | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "I"          |
| 002   | Record-type              | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | "BT"         |
| 050   | Merchant-ID              | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                 | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from              | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to                | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 828   | Number-of-records        | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 829   | Nr-of-mandates-submitted | 0059-0066 | N    | 8      |              |
| 830   | Nr-of-mandates-responses | 0067-0074 | N    | 8      |              |
| 831   | Nr-of-mandates-approved  | 0075-0082 | N    | 8      |              |
| 832   | Nr-of-mandates-changed   | 0083-0090 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler                   | 0091-0400 | AN   | 310    |              |

## Definition data-records direct debit mandates submitted (MP)

Please note that required fields are required to be delivered by the merchant when sending a DDI-request. These fields may be empty in the report-file; in this case the DDI-request has been rejected because required data has not been delivered.

The exception being the Payment Reference, which is assigned by GlobalCollect, not by the merchant.

| Field | Description                 | Position | R / O | Type | Length | Value / Format                           |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|------|--------|--|
| 001   | Record-category             | 001-001  | R     | AN   | 1      | X  |
| 002   | Record-type                 | 002-003  | R     | AN   | 2      | MP                                       |
| 076   | Payment reference           | 004-015  | R     | N    | 12     | GlobalCollect-reference                  |
| 101   | Invoice number              | 016-035  | R     | AN   | 20     | UK: Core ref. BACS                       |
| 102   | Customer-ID                 | 036-050  | O     | AN   | 15     |  |
| 103   | Additional reference        | 051-070  | O     | AN   | 20     |  |
| 104   | Effort Number               | 071-071  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                                   |
| 106   | Order-currency-delivered    | 072-075  | R     | AN   | 4      | Mandate currency                         |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 076-081  | O     | AN   | 6      | Blanks                                   |
| 107   | Order-amount-delivered      | 082-093  | O     | N    | 12     | Mandate amount (zeroes)                  |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 094-094  | R     | AN   | 1      | +  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect      | 095-098  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect        | 099-110  | O     | AN   | 12     | Blanks                                   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 111-111  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank                                    |
| 455   | Date-order                  | 112-119  | R     | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD (date registered GlobalCollect) |
| 357   | Response-reason-ID          | 120-122  | O     | AN   | 3      | Blanks                                   |
| 358   | Response-reason-description | 123-147  | O     | AN   | 25     | Blanks                                   |
| 374   | Responded-by-indicator      | 148-148  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank                                    |
| 375   | Account number debtor       | 149-178  | R     | AN   | 30     | UK: 8-digit account number               |
| 456   | Date-collect                | 179-186  | O     | N    | 8      | Blanks                                   |
| 090   | Bank code                   | 187-200  | R     | AN   | 14     | UK: 6-digit sort code                    |
|       |                             |          |       |      |        |  |
| 255   | Payment-method              | 201-202  | O     | AN   | 2      | Blanks                                   |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 203-206  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator           | 207-207  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                                   |
| 263   | Payment-currency            | 208-211  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount              | 212-223  | O     | N    | 12     | Blanks                                   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 224-224  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                                   |

| Field | Description  | Position | R / O | Type | Length | Value / Format |
|-------|--------------|----------|-------|------|--------|----------------|
| 267   | Currency-due | 225-228  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks         |
| 268   | Amount-due   | 229-240  | O     | N    | 12     | Blanks         |
| 910   | Amount-sign  | 241-241  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks         |
| 099   | Reserved     | 242-300  | O     | AN   | 59     | Blanks         |
| 999   | Filler       | 301-400  | O     | AN   | 100    | Blanks         |

## Definition data-records direct debit mandates responses (MR)

| Field | Description                 | Position | R / O | Type | Length | Value / Format                           |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|------|--------|--|
| 001   | Record-category             | 001-001  | R     | AN   | 1      | X  |
| 002   | Record-type                 | 002-003  | R     | AN   | 2      | MR                                       |
| 076   | Payment reference           | 004-015  | R     | N    | 12     | GlobalCollect-reference                  |
| 101   | Invoice number              | 016-035  | R     | AN   | 20     | UK: Core ref. BACS                       |
| 102   | Customer-ID                 | 036-050  | O     | AN   | 15     |  |
| 103   | Additional reference        | 051-070  | O     | AN   | 20     |  |
| 104   | Effort Number               | 071-071  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank                                    |
| 106   | Order-currency-delivered    | 072-075  | R     | AN   | 4      | Mandate currency                         |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 076-081  | O     | AN   | 6      | Blanks                                   |
| 107   | Order-amount-delivered      | 082-093  | O     | N    | 12     | Mandate amount (zeroes)                  |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 094-094  | R     | AN   | 1      | +  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect      | 095-098  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect        | 099-110  | O     | AN   | 12     | Blanks                                   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 111-111  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank                                    |
| 455   | Date-order                  | 112-119  | R     | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD (date registered GlobalCollect) |
| 357   | Response-reason-ID          | 120-122  | R     | AN   | 3      | UK: See Appendix I                       |
| 358   | Response-reason-description | 123-147  | R     | AN   | 25     | UK: See Appendix I                       |
| 374   | Responded-by-indicator      | 148-148  | R     | AN   | 1      | B, G or P                                |
| 375   | Account number debtor       | 149-178  | R     | AN   | 30     | UK: 8-digit account number               |
| 456   | Date-collect                | 179-186  | O     | N    | 8      | Blanks                                   |
| 090   | Bank code                   | 187-200  | R     | AN   | 14     | UK: 6-digit sort code                    |
|       |                             |          |       |      |        |  |
| 255   | Payment-method              | 201-202  | O     | AN   | 2      | Blanks                                   |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 203-206  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator           | 207-207  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                                   |
| 263   | Payment-currency            | 208-211  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount              | 212-223  | O     | N    | 12     | Blanks                                   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 224-224  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                                   |
| 267   | Currency-due                | 225-228  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 268   | Amount-due                  | 229-240  | O     | N    | 12     | Blanks                                   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 241-241  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                                   |

| Field | Description | Position | R / O | Type | Length | Value / Format |
|-------|-------------|----------|-------|------|--------|----------------|
| 099   | Reserved    | 242-300  | O     | AN   | 59     | Blanks         |
| 999   | Filler      | 301-400  | O     | AN   | 100    | Blanks         |

### Definition data-records direct debit mandates assumed approved (MA)

| Field | Description                 | Position | R / O | Type | Length | Value / Format                           |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|------|--------|--|
| 001   | Record-category             | 001-001  | R     | AN   | 1      | X  |
| 002   | Record-type                 | 002-003  | R     | AN   | 2      | MA                                       |
| 076   | Payment reference           | 004-015  | R     | N    | 12     | GlobalCollect-reference                  |
| 101   | Invoice number              | 016-035  | R     | AN   | 20     | UK: Core ref. BACS                       |
| 102   | Customer-ID                 | 036-050  | O     | AN   | 15     |  |
| 103   | Additional reference        | 051-070  | O     | AN   | 20     |  |
| 104   | Effort Number               | 071-071  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank                                    |
| 106   | Order-currency-delivered    | 072-075  | R     | AN   | 4      | Mandate currency                         |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 076-081  | O     | AN   | 6      | Blanks                                   |
| 107   | Order-amount-delivered      | 082-093  | O     | N    | 12     | Mandate amount (zeroes)                  |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 094-094  | R     | AN   | 1      | +  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect      | 095-098  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect        | 099-110  | O     | AN   | 12     | Blanks                                   |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 111-111  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank                                    |
| 455   | Date-order                  | 112-119  | R     | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD (date registered GlobalCollect) |
| 357   | Response-reason-ID          | 120-122  | O     | AN   | 3      | Blanks                                   |
| 358   | Response-reason-description | 123-147  | O     | AN   | 25     | Blanks                                   |
| 374   | Responded-by-indicator      | 148-148  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank                                    |
| 375   | Account number debtor       | 149-178  | R     | AN   | 30     | UK: 8-digit account number               |
| 456   | Date-collect                | 179-186  | R     | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD (date mandate assumed approved) |
| 090   | Bank code                   | 187-200  | R     | AN   | 14     | UK: 6-digit sort code                    |
|       |                             |          |       |      |        |  |
| 255   | Payment-method              | 201-202  | O     | AN   | 2      | Blanks                                   |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 203-206  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator           | 207-207  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                                   |
| 263   | Payment-currency            | 208-211  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                   |
| 264   | Payment-amount              | 212-223  | O     | N    | 12     | Blanks                                   |



| Field | Description  | Position | R / O | Type | Length | Value / Format |
|-------|--------------|----------|-------|------|--------|----------------|
| 910   | Amount-sign  | 224-224  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks         |
| 267   | Currency-due | 225-228  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks         |
| 268   | Amount-due   | 229-240  | O     | N    | 12     | Blanks         |
| 910   | Amount-sign  | 241-241  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks         |
| 099   | Reserved     | 242-300  | O     | AN   | 59     | Blanks         |
| 999   | Filler       | 301-400  | O     | AN   | 100    | Blanks         |

### Definition data-records direct debit mandates changed (MC)

| Field | Description                 | Position | R / O | Type | Length | Value / Format                               |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|------|--------|--|
| 001   | Record-category             | 001-001  | R     | AN   | 1      | X  |
| 002   | Record-type                 | 002-003  | R     | AN   | 2      | MC   |
| 076   | Payment reference           | 004-015  | R     | N    | 12     | GlobalCollect-reference                      |
| 101   | Invoice number              | 016-035  | R     | AN   | 20     | UK: Core ref. BACS                           |
| 102   | Customer-ID                 | 036-050  | O     | AN   | 15     |  |
| 103   | Additional reference        | 051-070  | O     | AN   | 20     |  |
| 104   | Effort Number               | 071-071  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank  |
| 106   | Order-currency-delivered    | 072-075  | R     | AN   | 4      | Mandate currency                             |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 076-081  | O     | AN   | 6      | Blanks                                       |
| 107   | Order-amount-delivered      | 082-093  | O     | N    | 12     | Mandate amount (zeroes)                      |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 094-094  | R     | AN   | 1      | +  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect      | 095-098  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                                       |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect        | 099-110  | O     | AN   | 12     | Blanks                                       |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 111-111  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank  |
| 455   | Date-order                  | 112-119  | R     | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD (date registered GlobalCollect)     |
| 357   | Response-reason-ID          | 120-122  | R     | AN   | 3      | Reason for the change.<br>UK: see Appendix I |
| 358   | Response-reason-description | 123-147  | R     | AN   | 25     | Reason for the change.<br>UK: see Appendix I |
| 374   | Responded-by-indicator      | 148-148  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blank  |
| 375   | Account number debtor       | 149-178  | R     | AN   | 30     | UK: 8-digit account number                   |
| 456   | Date-collect                | 179-186  | R     | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD (date mandate assumed approved)     |
| 090   | Bank code                   | 187-200  | R     | AN   | 14     | UK: 6-digit sort code                        |

| Field | Description                | Position | R / O | Type | Length | Value / Format             |
|-------|----------------------------|----------|-------|------|--------|----------------------------|
|       |                            |          |       |      |        |                            |
| 255   | Payment-method             | 201-202  | O     | AN   | 2      | Blanks                     |
| 099   | Reserved                   | 203-206  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                     |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator          | 207-207  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                     |
| 263   | Payment-currency           | 208-211  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                     |
| 264   | Payment-amount             | 212-223  | O     | N    | 12     | Blanks                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 224-224  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                     |
| 267   | Currency-due               | 225-228  | O     | AN   | 4      | Blanks                     |
| 268   | Amount-due                 | 229-240  | O     | N    | 12     | Blanks                     |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 241-241  | O     | AN   | 1      | Blanks                     |
| 205   | Debtors new bank code      | 242-255  | O     | AN   | 14     | UK: 6-digit sort code      |
| 206   | Debtors new account number | 256-285  | O     | AN   | 30     | UK: 8-digit account number |
| 208   | Debtors new name           | 286-315  | O     | AN   | 30     |                            |
| 999   | Filler                     | 316-400  | O     | AN   | 85     | Blanks                     |

## Field description

| Nr.  | Field Name         | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format   |
|--|--------------------|---|-------|--|
| General fields                                     |                    |   |       |  |
| 001  | Record-category    | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type   | AN 1  | I = information only<br>X = processing information   |
| 002  | Record-type        | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type   | AN 2  | FH = File Header<br>FT = File Trailer<br>BH = Batch Header<br>BT = Batch Trailer<br>MA = Mandates Assumed Approved<br>MC = Mandates Changed<br>MR = Mandates Responses<br>MP = Mandates Submitted for Processing |
| 099  | Reserved           | For future use  | AN ?? |  |
| 910  | Amount-sign        |   | AN 1  | "+" or blank positive amount<br>"-." negative amount   |
| 999  | Filler             | Spaces used to create the fixed record length of 400 characters.  | AN ?? |  |
| Field description file-header- and trailer record  |                    |   |       |  |
| 021  | Account-ID         | Identification of the account. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect. Part of unique reporting-period identifier.           | N 4   |  |
| 022  | Filename           | Name of the file, see 0   | AN 12 |  |
| 023  | Filename-extension | Extension of the file, see 0  | AN 3  |  |
| 024  | Date-production    | Date the file is produced by GlobalCollect  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 025  | Serial-nr-file     | Serial-number of the file.  | N 8   |  |
| 026  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 027  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 028  | Number-of-records  | Total number of records in the file, incl. header-record, trailer-record, batch-header-records and batch-trailer-records. | N 8   |  |
| Field description batch-header- and trailer record |                    |   |       |  |
| 050  | Merchant-ID        | Identification of the merchant within the account. The ID. is provided by GlobalCollect.                                  | N 4   |  |
| 826  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 827  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |

| Nr.   | Field Name                      | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format   |
|---|---------------------------------|---|-------|--|
|   |                                 | payments  |       |  |
| 828   | Number-of-records               | Total number of records in the file, incl. batch-header-records and batch-trailer-records.  | N 8   |  |
| 829   | Nr-of-mandates-submitted        | Total number of received mandates = number of records in the batch with record-type "MP".   | N 8   |  |
| 830   | Nr-of-mandates-responses        | Total number of responded mandates = number of records in the batch with record-type "MR".  | N 8   |  |
| 831   | Nr-of-mandates-assumed-approved | Total number of assumed approved mandates = number of records in the batch with record-type "MC".   | N 8   |  |
| 832   | Nr-of-mandates-changed          | Total number of changed mandates = number of records in the batch with record-type "MA".  | N 8   |  |
| Field description direct debit mandate record |                                 |   |       |  |
| 076   | Payment-reference               | The reference-number assigned by GlobalCollect to the DDI-request.  | AN 12 |  |
| 101   | Invoice-number                  | Identification of the DDI-request in the merchant's system.   | AN 20 |  |
| 102   | Customer-ID                     | Identification of the customer in the merchant's system   | AN 15 |  |
| 103   | Additional-reference            | Additional reference as delivered by Merchant. For example order number, product code etc.  | AN 20 |  |
| 104   | Effort-number                   | Not applicable. Space.  | AN 1  |  |
| 106   | Order-currency-delivered        | The currency delivered by the Merchant.<br>ISO-codes (3 characters AN, uppercase) are used.   | AN 4  |  |
| 107   | Order-amount-delivered          | The amount on the mandate delivered by the Merchant.  | N 12  |  |
| 251   | Order-currency-collect          | Not applicable. Filled with spaces  | AN 4  |  |
| 252   | Order-amount-collect            | Not applicable. Filled with spaces  | N 12  |  |
| 455   | Date-order                      | The date the mandates were submitted to the clearing house.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 357   | Response-reason-ID              | The code that identifies the reason for rejection or change of the mandate.   | AN 3  | For possible values see Appendix I   |
| 358   | Response-reason-description     | Description of the reason for rejection or change of the mandate.   | AN 25 | For possible values see Appendix I   |
| 374   | Rejected-by-indicator           | Indicates whether direct debit mandate has been responded to by national bank / clearing house ("B"), by Debtor's bank ("P") or by GlobalCollect ("G"). | AN 1  | B = responded to by national bank or clearing house<br>G = responded to by GlobalCollect<br>P = responded to by paying |

| Nr. | Field Name                 | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values / Format         |
|-----|----------------------------|--|-------|----------------------------------|
|     |                            |  |       | bank / debtor's bank<br>Required |
| 375 | Account-number-debtor      | Represents the account number part of the whole account structure.   | AN 30 |                                  |
| 456 | Date-collect               | Not applicable. Filled with spaces   | AN 8  |                                  |
| 090 | Bank-code                  | Represents the code that identifies the Bank Code. This could also be a code that combines both bank and branch in one code.   | AN 14 |                                  |
| 205 | Debtors-new-bank-code      | The new bank-code of the debtor. In some cases the new or changed mandate is confirmed by the payees bank although the account has been transferred to another branch. In these cases the new bank-code (sort-code) and account-number may be returned.      | AN 14 |                                  |
| 206 | Debtors-new-account-number | The new account-number of the debtor. In some cases the new or changed mandate is confirmed by the payees bank although the account has been transferred to another branch. In these cases the new bank-code (sort-code) and account-number may be returned. | AN 30 |                                  |
| 208 | Debtors-new-name           | The new name of the debtor as a result of i.e. a marriage.   | AN 30 |                                  |
| 255 | Payment-method             | Not applicable. Filled with spaces   | AN 2  |                                  |
| 258 | Unclean-indicator          | Not applicable. Filled with spaces   | AN 1  |                                  |
| 263 | Payment-currency           | Not applicable. Filled with spaces   | AN 4  |                                  |
| 264 | Payment-amount             | Not applicable. Filled with spaces   | N 12  |                                  |
| 267 | Currency-due               | Not applicable. Filled with spaces   | AN 4  |                                  |
| 268 | Amount-due                 | Not applicable. Filled with spaces   | N 12  |                                  |

# Country specific information

## GB Great Britain

101 Invoice number

*Field is required and contains the core reference of the mandate for BACS*

090 Bank-code

*Field is required.*

*Field combines bank -and branch code, the "Sort code". Field must contain up to 6 digits.*

205 Debtors new bank code

*Field is optional and only used when GlobalCollect has been informed of a new sort code within the same bank or building society of a consumer*

206 Debtors new account number

*Field is optional and only used when GlobalCollect has been informed of a new account number within the same bank or building society of a consumer*

208 Debtors new name

*Field is optional and only used when GlobalCollect has been informed of a name change of a consumer*

375 Debtor Account-number

*Field is required. The 8-digit structure must be used (mandatory).*

## Reason Codes

### AUDDIS and ADDACS reason codes

| CODE | DESCRIPTION  | REPORTED                  | MR Or MC | ACTION   |
|------|--|---------------------------|----------|--|
| 0    | Instruction cancelled - Refer to payer                             | DDI cancel-refer to payer | MC       | If Direct Debit is to continue the merchant must obtain new DDI for new account  |
| 1    | Instruction cancelled by Payer                                     | DDI cancelled by payer    | MR/MC    | Merchant should contact consumer to agree payment method for collection of outstanding debts   |
| 2    | Payer deceased   | Payer deceased            | MR/MC    | Merchant must stop collecting  |
| 3    | Account transferred  | Account transferred       | MR/MC    | Merchant must obtain a new DDI from the consumer. Collection must be suspended until new DDI is set up and Advance Notice is issued to the consumer. |
| 5    | No account   | No account                | MR       | Account number is not recognized by the consumer bank. Merchant should contact consumer to check DD information                                      |
| 6    | No instruction   | No instruction            | MR       | Merchant should check DDI and/or contact consumer to resolve. A new DDI (ON) must be sent.   |
| B    | Account closed   | Account closed            | MR/MC    | Merchant must obtain new DDI for new account.  |
| C    | Account transferred to a different branch of Bank/Building Society | AC to other branch Bnk/BS | MC       | Merchant must apply change to data file and continue collections. A pair of ON/OC must NOT be sent.  |
| D    | Advance Notice disputed  | Advance notice disputed   | MC       | Merchant must not collect further until dispute is resolved.   |
| E    | Instruction amended  | Instruction amended       | MC       | Merchant should collect DDs using new details. A pair of ON/OC must NOT be sent.   |
| F    | Invalid account type   | Invalid account type      | MR       | No DDs allowed on this type of account. Merchant must obtain new account details.  |
| G    | Bank will not accept Direct Debits on account                      | No DD allowed on account  | MR       | No DDs allowed on this account. Merchant must obtain new DDI   |
| H    | Instruction has expired  | Instruction has expired   | MR       | Occurs when merchant attempts to convert an expired DDI. A ON DDI is required if collections are to resume.  |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                                 | REPORTED                   | MR Or MC | ACTION   |
|------|---|----------------------------|----------|--|
| I    | Payer Reference is not unique               | Payer Ref. not unique      | MR       | Paying bank has matched DDI to an existing DDI with a similar reference with more or fewer characters. Merchant must allocate different reference and send ON. |
| K    | Instruction cancelled by Paying Bank        | Paying Bank cancelled DDI  | MR       | Paying bank has cancelled the DDI. Merchant must obtain new DDI for new account.   |
| L    | Incorrect Payer's Account Details           | Incorrect Payer AC details | MR       | Combination Sortcode / Account number is incorrect. Merchant should perform validation.  |
| M    | Transaction Code / User Status incompatible | TRX code-User Stat.        | MR       | OS transactions were sent in LIVE status. ON transaction should be sent.   |
| N    | Transaction disallowed at Payer's branch    | TRX disallowed at branch   | MR       | DDIs cannot be set up at paying bank's branch. Merchant should obtain new DDI for new account.   |
| O    | Invalid reference                           | Invalid reference          | MR       | Reference does not comply with AUDDIS rules. Allocate proper reference.  |
| P    | Payer's Name not present                    | Payer's name not present   | MR       | Payer's name has been left blank. Merchant should correct the record and resubmit.   |
| Q    | Originator's name blank                     | Originator name blank      | MR       | Originator's name has been left blank. Merchant should correct the record and resubmit.  |
| R    | Instruction re-instated                     | Instruction re-instated    | MC       | Paying bank may re-instate a cancelled DDI up to 2 months from cancellation. Collection may continue, but new DDI must be obtained if 2-month period expired.  |

Based on the message type GlobalCollect receives (AUDDIS or ADDACS), a record type is generated. AUDDIS messages result in MR records (except for code C), ADDACS messages result in MC records to be reported by GlobalCollect.

Reason Codes L to Q are only generated by BACS and occur as a result of its validation of DDI records. The paying banks generate the other codes.



## GlobalCollect rejection reason codes

| CODE | DESCRIPTION  | REPORTED                  |
|------|--|---------------------------|
| 013  | The account ID or merchant ID as delivered is incorrect  | Contract unknown          |
| 033  | The invoice number delivered by the Merchant must be filled  | Ext. invoice number empty |
| 034  | The customer reference delivered by the Merchant must be filled  | Ext. cust. ref. empty     |
| 043  | Country delivered by the Merchant must be filled   | External country empty    |
| 044  | Currency delivered by the Merchant must be filled  | External currency empty   |
| 051  | The delivered country code is not known by GlobalCollect   | Country unknown           |
| 052  | No GlobalCollect bank-account found for collection of direct debits.   | Cannot determine LBA      |
| 073  | The delivered ISO-currency code is not known by GlobalCollect  | ISO currency unknown      |
| 082  | In the file a addressee-bank-data segment or a direct-debit-data segment is missing                                    | Invalid DDI in file       |
| 083  | The bank code is not formatted according to country specific format requirements OR bank does not exist (anymore)      | Invalid/empty bank code   |
| 084  | The branch code is not formatted according to country specific format requirements OR branch does not exist (anymore). | Invalid/empty branch code |
| 085  | The account number is not formatted according to country specific format requirements OR does not exist (anymore).     | Invalid/empty acc. Number |
| 086  | The check digit has not a valid format or is empty   | Invalid/empty check digit |
| 087  | The date collect is not a valid date or is empty   | Invalid/empty date coll.  |
| 088  | The direct debit text must be filled   | Invalid/empty DD text     |
| 090  | The bank name must be filled   | Invalid/empty bank name   |
| 091  | The account name must be filled  | Invalid/empty acc. name   |
| 092  | The account number must contain an existing account number   | No Acc. number existence  |
| 093  | The authorisation ID is not correct or is empty  | Invalid/empty auth. ID    |
| 094  | The transaction type is not formatted according to country specific format requirements                                | Invalid/empty trx type    |
| 095  | The combination account number/bank code does not exist  | Invalid comb bnk code/acc |
| 099  | The Core reference was not registered with GlobalCollect   | No original data found    |

**Note:**

*Additional rejection codes may be added based on experience*

# Chapter 5. Report File Cheques Single (Non Single Report File)

The file contains the following types of information:

- Information on collected cheque payments that will be paid out. This information is provided to confirm receipt of payments by consumers on behalf of the merchant. This information will lead to an addition to the transferable amounts on the next collection report.
- cheque payments collected
- corrections on reversals on cheque payments collected (\*)
- Information on corrections on collected cheque payments that will be paid out. This information is provided to correct earlier confirmation of receipt of payments by consumers on behalf of the merchant. This information will lead to a deduction to the transferable amounts on the next collection report.
- reversals on collected cheque payments (correctly reported payments can be reversed, e.g. because the consumer disputed the cheque payment)
- corrections on collected cheque payments (incorrectly reported payments, e.g. because the payment was matched to the wrong merchant)
- Information on the total amount due per currency per merchant: this record contains the sum of all amounts due per currency of the preceding records for the merchant and reporting period (date due must be within the reporting period as stated in the batch-header).

*(\*)Because reversals lead to a deduction, corrections on reversals (incorrectly reported reversals) lead to an addition.*

## Technical aspects

The report file is sent as a flat ASCII file. All records in the file have a fixed length of 400 bytes

### Field format

Alphanumeric fields (Type AN) are left justified with trailing spaces.

Example: Invoice-number could have value "B000187219\_\_\_\_\_" (where \_ represents a space).

Numeric fields (Type N) are right justified with preceding zeroes.

Example: field Serial-number could have value "00000003".

Amount fields include 2 decimal places (all amounts are in cents).

Example: "000000002034" means an amount of 20.34 (US) or 20,34 (Eur.).

This also applies for currencies without decimals like Japanese Yen, but then the last two digits always contain 00.

Exchange rate fields include 8 decimal places.

Example: "00000157736600" means a rate of 1.577366.

## How to process the file

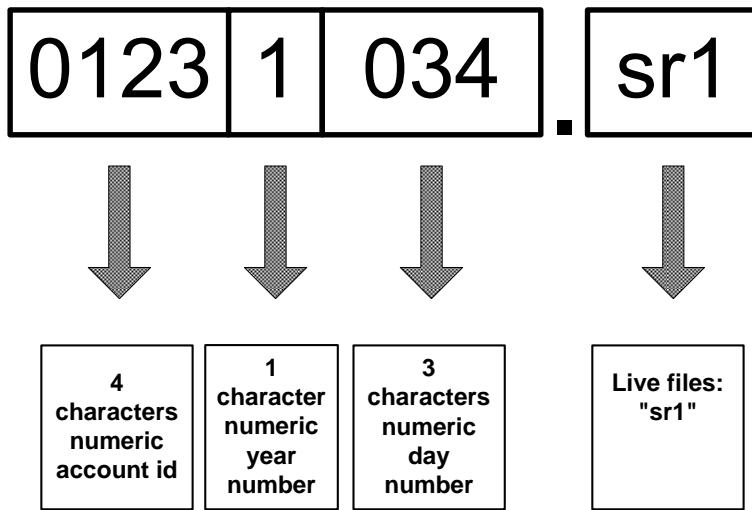
Since the file is a text file, the file can be opened with a normal text editor like Notepad or Textpad. Also possible is to read the file in a spreadsheet application (Excel) although some experience with such applications is required.

GlobalCollect recommend you to build a specific interface that enables you to process the file directly into your order system or financial systems.

## File name

For the ASCII files the following convention applies:

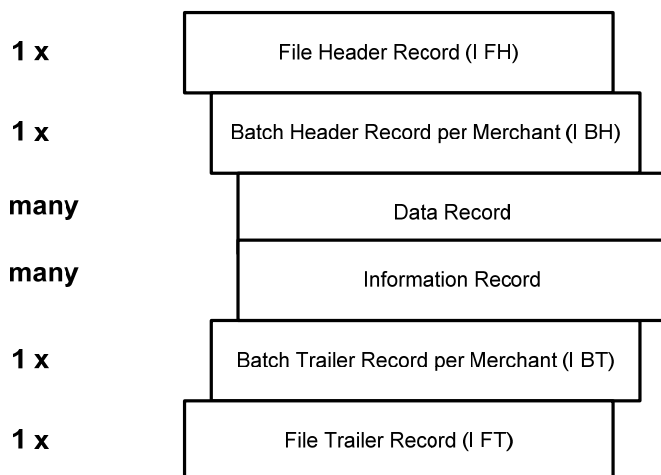
For example a file could be named 01231034.sr1



(1 = 2001) (034 = february 3)

## File lay-out

The file has the following structure:



There are 3 categories of data-records:

| + | Information on payments collected (additions to the amount due) |
|---|---|
| - | Information on payments reversed (deductions to the amount due) |
| I | Information only  |

Each category consists of several record-types, which indicate the kind of information that is provided in the record.

| Record name   | Category | Type |
|---|----------|------|
| Header records  |          |      |
| File Header record                                    | I        | FH   |
| Batch Header Record per Merchant                      | I        | BH   |
| Mandate related records                               |          |      |
| Data-records collected cheque payment                 | +        | DA   |
| Data-records reversal on cheque payment               | -        | DB   |
| Data-records correction on cheque payment             | -        | DC   |
| Data-records correction on reversal on cheque payment | +        | DD   |
| Information records                                   |          |      |
| Information-records total-amount-due-per-currency     | I        | TM   |
| Trailer records                                       |          |      |
| Batch Trailer Record per Merchant                     | I        | BT   |
| File Trailer record                                   | I        | FT   |

## Record-layout File Header and Trailer

### Header record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | FH           |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler             | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

### Trailer record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | FT           |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial-number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 028   | Nr-of-records      | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler             | 0059-0400 | AN   | 342    |              |

## Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant

### Batch Header Record per Merchant

| Field |                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | BH           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID     | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved        | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from     | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to       | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler          | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

### Batch Trailer Record per Merchant

| Field |                         | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category         | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type             | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | BT           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID             | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from             | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to               | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 828   | Number-of-records       | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 851   | Nr-of-payments          | 0059-0066 | N    | 8      |              |
| 852   | Nr-of-corr-on-payments  | 0067-0074 | N    | 8      |              |
| 853   | Nr-of-reversals         | 0075-0082 | N    | 8      |              |
| 854   | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals | 0083-0090 | N    | 8      |              |
| 888   | Zeroes                  | 0091-0106 | N    | 8      | Zeroes       |
| 999   | Filler                  | 0107-0300 | AN   | 302    |              |

## Record-layout data records

### Introduction template definition

The template definition data-record cheques collect is a template for all records with information on processing Cheque payments. It consists of the following types of information:

General identification information of data record (positions 0001 - 0016)

Information on the collected cheque (positions 0017-0100):

- Collected payment to be paid out.
- Reversed payment (reversal). Will result in negative (-) correction of paid out amount.
- Correction on payment. Will result in negative (-) correction of paid out amount
- Correction on reversal. Will result in positive (+) correction of paid out amount
- Extra reference information (positions 0101 - 0400)
- on the payment or reversal

Which information is supplied for which type of record is described per record-type.

The template definition data-record collected cheque payments is a template for the record-types DA, DB, DC and DD.

### Template definition

| Field |                      | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format     |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------|------------------|
| 001   | Record-category      | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | X, + or -        |
| 100   | Record-type          | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DA, DB, DC or DD |
| 101   | Payment-reference    | 0004-0015 | N    | 12     |                  |
| 102   | Unclean-indicator    | 0016-0016 | AN   | 1      |                  |
| 200   | Payment-currency     | 0017-0020 | AN   | 4      |                  |
| 201   | Payment-amount       | 0021-0032 | N    | 12     |                  |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0033-0033 | AN   | 1      |                  |
| 202   | Currency-due         | 0034-0037 | AN   | 4      |                  |
| 203   | Amount-due           | 0038-0049 | N    | 12     |                  |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0050-0050 | AN   | 1      |                  |
| 204   | Reversal-currency    | 0051-0054 | AN   | 4      |                  |
| 205   | Reversal-amount      | 0055-0066 | N    | 12     |                  |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0067-0067 | AN   | 1      |                  |
| 206   | Reversal-reason-ID   | 0068-0070 | N    | 3      |                  |
| 207   | Reversal-reason-desc | 0071-0100 | AN   | 30     |                  |
| 208   | Reference-text-1     | 0101-0150 | AN   | 50     |                  |
| 209   | Reference-text-2     | 0151-0200 | AN   | 50     |                  |
| 210   | Reference-text-3     | 0201-0250 | AN   | 50     |                  |

| Field |                      | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 211   | Reference-text-4     | 0251-0300 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 212   | Reference-text       | 0301-0350 | AN   | 50     |              |
| (213) | (cheque list text) * | 0351-0375 | AN   | 25     |              |
| (214) | (cheque number) *    | 0376-0391 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 215   | Date-original        | 0392-0399 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 040   | Filler               | 0400-0400 | AN   | 1      |              |

\* for future use. Cheque list text contains name of bank cheque or ISO countrycode drawee bank

## Introduction data-records

The following paragraphs describe for each record-type which fields of the template definition are applicable.

Applicable fields always have the position within the records as described in the template definition.

## Data-record Cheque Payment (DA)

| Field |                      | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category      | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | +            |
| 100   | Record-type          | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DA           |
| 101   | Payment-reference    | 0004-0015 | N    | 12     |              |
| 102   | Unclean-indicator    | 0016-0016 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 200   | Payment-currency     | 0017-0020 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 201   | Payment-amount       | 0021-0032 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0033-0033 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 202   | Currency-due         | 0034-0037 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 203   | Amount-due           | 0038-0049 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0050-0050 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0051-0100 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 208   | Reference-text-1     | 0101-0150 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 209   | Reference-text-2     | 0151-0200 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 210   | Reference-text-3     | 0201-0250 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 211   | Reference-text-4     | 0251-0300 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0301-0350 | AN   | 50     |              |
| (213) | (cheque list text) * | 0351-0375 | AN   | 25     |              |
| (214) | (cheque number) *    | 0376-0391 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0392-0399 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 040   | Filler               | 0400-0400 | AN   | 1      |              |



\* for future use. Cheque list text contains name of bank cheque or ISO countrycode drawee bank

### Data-record Reversal on Cheque Payment (DB)

| Field |                      | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category      | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | -            |
| 100   | Record-type          | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DB           |
| 101   | Payment-reference    | 0004-0015 | N    | 12     |              |
| 102   | Unclean-indicator    | 0016-0016 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 200   | Payment-currency     | 0017-0020 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 201   | Payment-amount       | 0021-0032 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0033-0033 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 202   | Currency-due         | 0034-0037 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 203   | Amount-due           | 0038-0049 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0050-0050 | AN   | 1      |              |
|       |                      |           |      |        |              |
| 204   | Reversal-currency    | 0051-0054 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 205   | Reversal-amount      | 0055-0066 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0067-0067 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 206   | Reversal-reason-ID   | 0068-0070 | N    | 3      |              |
| 207   | Reversal-reason-desc | 0071-0100 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0101-0300 | AN   | 200    |              |
| 212   | Reference-text       | 0301-0350 | AN   | 50     |              |
| (213) | (cheque list text) * | 0351-0375 | AN   | 25     |              |
| (214) | (cheque number) *    | 0376-0391 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0392-0399 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 040   | Filler               | 0400-0400 | AN   | 1      |              |

\* for future use. Cheque list text contains name of bank cheque or ISO country code drawee bank

## Data-record Correction on Cheque Payment (DC)

| Field |                      | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category      | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | -            |
| 100   | Record-type          | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DC           |
| 101   | Payment-reference    | 0004-0015 | N    | 12     |              |
| 102   | Unclean-indicator    | 0016-0016 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 200   | Payment-currency     | 0017-0020 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 201   | Payment-amount       | 0021-0032 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0033-0033 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 202   | Currency-due         | 0034-0037 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 203   | Amount-due           | 0038-0049 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0050-0050 | AN   | 1      |              |
|       |                      |           |      |        |              |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0051-0100 | AN   | 50     |              |
|       |                      |           |      |        |              |
| 208   | Reference-text-1     | 0101-0150 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 209   | Reference-text-2     | 0151-0200 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 210   | Reference-text-3     | 0201-0250 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 211   | Reference-text-4     | 0251-0300 | AN   | 50     |              |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0301-0350 | AN   | 50     |              |
| (213) | (cheque list text) * | 0351-0375 | AN   | 25     |              |
| (214) | (cheque number) *    | 0376-0391 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 215   | Date-original        | 0392-0399 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 040   | Filler               | 0400-0400 | AN   | 1      |              |

\* for future use. Cheque list text contains name of bank cheque or ISO countrycode drawee bank

## Data-record Correction on reversal on Cheque Payment (DD)

| Field |                      | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category      | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | +            |
| 100   | Record-type          | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DD           |
| 101   | Payment-reference    | 0004-0015 | N    | 12     |              |
| 102   | Unclean-indicator    | 0016-0016 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 200   | Payment-currency     | 0017-0020 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 201   | Payment-amount       | 0021-0032 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0033-0033 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 202   | Currency-due         | 0034-0037 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 203   | Amount-due           | 0038-0049 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0050-0050 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 204   | Reversal-currency    | 0051-0054 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 205   | Reversal-amount      | 0055-0066 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0067-0067 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 206   | Reversal-reason-ID   | 0068-0070 | N    | 3      |              |
| 207   | Reversal-reason-desc | 0071-0100 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 099   | Reserved             | 0101-0300 | AN   | 200    |              |
| 212   | Reference-text       | 0301-0350 | AN   | 50     |              |
| (213) | (cheque list text) * | 0351-0375 | AN   | 25     |              |
| (214) | (cheque number) *    | 0376-0391 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 215   | Date-original        | 0392-0399 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 040   | Filler               | 0400-0400 | AN   | 43     |              |

\* for future use. Cheque list text contains name of bank cheque or ISO countrycode drawee bank

## Information-record Total Amount Due per Currency (TM)

| Field |                  | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category  | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type      | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | TM           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID      | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved         | 0008-0033 | AN   | 26     |              |
| 267   | Currency-due     | 0034-0037 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 868   | Total-amount-due | 0038-0049 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign      | 0050-0050 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 999   | Filler           | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

## Field descriptions

| Nr.  | Field Name         | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format   |
|--|--------------------|---|-------|--|
| General fields                                     |                    |   |       |  |
| 001  | Record-category    | Field indicating the record-category.<br>Values as indicated per record-type  | AN 1  | Values:<br>I = for Information only<br>X = processing information<br>+ = addition to the amount due<br>- = deduction from the amount due |
| 002  | Record-type        | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type   | AN 2  |  |
| 099  | Reserved           | Free field, generally containing spaces. Reserved for future use.   | AN ?? |  |
| 910  | Amount-sign        | Sign of the amount (preceding field).   |       | Values:<br>- negative amount<br>Space: positive amount   |
| 999  | Filler             | Spaces used to create the fixed record length of 400 characters.  | AN ?? |  |
| Field description file-header- and trailer record  |                    |   |       |  |
| 021  | Account-ID         | Identification of the account. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect.   | N 4   |  |
| 022  | Filename           | Name of the file, see 0   | AN 8  |  |
| 023  | Filename-extension | Extension of the file, see 0  | AN 3  |  |
| 024  | Date-production    | Date the file is produced by GlobalCollect  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 025  | Serial-number-file | Serial number of the file.<br>Reserved for future use (not yet filled).   | N 8   |  |
| 026  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 027  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 028  | Number-of-records  | Total number of records in the file, incl. header-record, trailer-record, batch-header-records and batch-trailer-records. | N 8   |  |
| Field description batch-header- and trailer record |                    |   |       |  |
| 050  | Merchant-ID        | Identification of the merchant within the account. The ID. is provided by GlobalCollect.                                  | N 4   |  |
| 826  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 827  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 828  | Number-of-records  | Total number of records in the batch, incl. batch-header-record and   | N 8   |  |

| Nr.                                      | Field Name              | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values / Format   |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------|--|
|  |                         | batch-trailer-record.  |       |  |
| 851                                      | Nr-of-payments          | Total number of collected cheque payments = number of records in the batch with record-type "DA".  | N 8   |  |
| 852                                      | Nr-of-corr-on-payments  | Total number of corrections on cheque payments = number of records in the batch with record-type "DC".   | N 8   |  |
| 853                                      | Nr-of-reversals         | Total number of reversals on cheque payments = records in the batch with record-type "DB".   | N 8   |  |
| 854                                      | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals | Total number of corrections on reversals = records in the batch with record-type "DD".   | N 8   |  |
| 868                                      | Total-amount-due        | The total amount due of the payments, reversals, corrections and refunds. Sum of all fields 203 amount-due, including the sign of the amount.  | N 12  |  |
| Field description Cheque Payment Records |                         |  |       |  |
| 100                                      | Payment-reference       | The reference-number of the invoice/payment.   | AN 12 |  |
| 102                                      | Unclean-indicator       | Indicates unclean payment. An unclean payment is a (bank or cheque) payment for which the bank charges extra handling costs because it is an international payment, non-regular currency etc. See also payment method. | AN 1  | Values:<br>Space : Clean payment, either a normal bank payment or purchased cheque, no extra costs<br>Y : Unclean payment, either a international bank payment or negotiated cheque<br>C : Unclean payment, only used for collected cheque |
| 200                                      | Payment-currency        | The currency of the payment.   | AN 4  |  |
| 201                                      | Payment-amount          | The amount of the payment.   | N 12  |  |
| 202                                      | Currency-due            | The currency due of the payment / reversals.   | AN 4  |  |
| 203                                      | Amount-due              | The amount due of the payment / reversal.  | N 12  |  |
| 204                                      | Reversal-currency       | The currency of the reversal   | AN 4  | This is always equal to the currency of the payment the reversal refers to.  |
| 205                                      | Reversal-amount         | The amount of the reversal.  | N 12  | The amount is less or equal to the amount of the payment the reversal refers to.   |
| 206                                      | Reversal-reason-ID      | The code that identifies the reason why the payment is reversed.   | AN 2  | See Appendix Reversal Reasons  |
| 207                                      | Reversal-reason-desc    | Description of the reason why the  | AN 25 | See Appendix Reversal  |

| Nr. | Field Name       | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format   |
|-----|------------------|---|-------|--|
|     |                  | payment is reversed.  |       | Reasons  |
| 208 | Reference-text-1 | Information to be used by the Merchant to trace the source of the payment. In most cases this field contains the name of the payer. | AN 50 |  |
| 209 | Reference-text-2 | Information to be used by the Merchant to trace the source of the payment. In most cases this field contains the name of the payer. | AN 50 |  |
| 210 | Reference-text-3 | Information to be used by the Merchant to trace the source of the payment. In most cases this field contains the name of the payer. | AN 50 |  |
| 211 | Reference-text-4 | Information to be used by the Merchant to trace the source of the payment. In most cases this field contains the name of the payer. | AN 50 |  |
| 212 | Reference-text   | Information to be used by the Merchant to trace the source of the payment.  | AN 50 |  |
| 213 | Drawee-bank      | Name or ISO-country code of the drawee bank   | AN 25 |  |
| 214 | Cheque-number    | Cheque number   | AN 16 |  |
| 215 | Date-original    | The date the now corrected payment (in record-type "DC") or corrected reversal (in record-type "DD" was originally reported.        | N 1   | Values:<br>1 First invoice/renewal etc.<br>2 First reminder<br>3 Second reminder<br>4 etc. |

# Chapter 6. Report File Cheques Batch (Non Single Report File)

The file contains the following types of information:

- Information on collected cheque payments that will be paid out. This information is provided to confirm reception of payments by consumers on behalf of the merchant. This information will lead to an addition to the transferable amounts on the next collection report.
- cheque payments collected
- Information on corrections on collected cheque payments that will be paid out. This information is provided to correct earlier confirmation of reception of payments by consumers on behalf of the merchant. This information will lead to a deduction to the transferable amounts on the next collection report.
- reversals on collected cheque payments (correctly reported payments can be reversed, e.g. because the consumer disputed the cheque payment)
- corrections on reversals (i.e. incorrectly reported or withdrawn reversals)
- Information on cheques processed but refused. This information will not lead to an amount to be paid out, but is a confirmation of reception and processing of cheques as sent in by the customer.
- cheques refused by GlobalCollect or by bank
- corrections on refusals (i.e. incorrectly reported refusals)
- Information on the total amount due per currency per merchant: this record contains the sum of all amounts due per currency of the preceding records for the merchant and reporting period (date due must be within the reporting period as stated in the batch-header).

## Technical aspects

The report file is sent as a flat ASCII file. All records in the file have a fixed length of 300 bytes

### Field format

Alphanumeric fields (Type AN) are left justified with trailing spaces.

Example: Invoice-number could have value "B000187219\_\_\_\_\_" (where \_ represents a space).

Numeric fields (Type N) are right justified with preceding zeroes.

Example: field Serial-number could have value "00000003".

Amount fields include 2 decimal places (all amounts are in cents).

Example: "000000002034" means an amount of 20.34 (US) or 20, 34 (Eur.).

This also applies for currencies without decimals like Japanese Yen, but then the last two digits always contain 00.

Exchange rate fields include 8 decimal places.

Example: "00000157736600" means a rate of 1.577366.

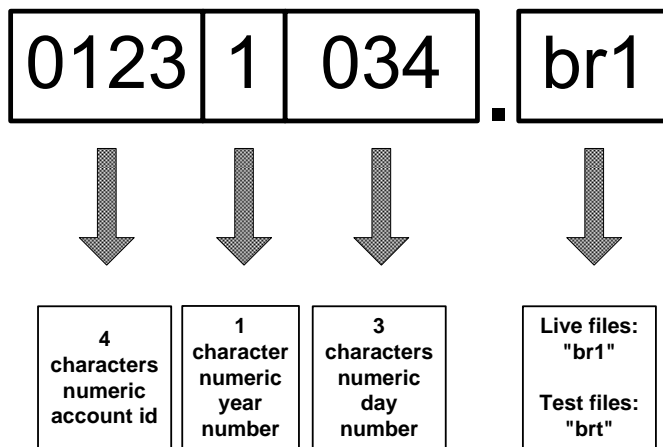
## How to process the file

Since the file is a text file, the file can be opened with a normal text editor like Notepad or Textpad. Also possible is to read the file in a spreadsheet application (Excel) although some experience with such applications is required.

GlobalCollect recommend you to build a specific interface that enables you to process the file directly into your order system or financial systems.

## File name

For the ASCII files the following convention applies:



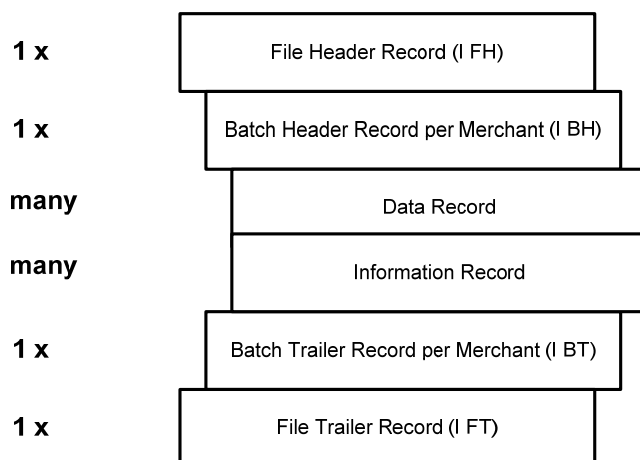
(1 = 2001) (034 = february 3)

For example a file could be named 01231034.br1



## File lay-out

The file has the following structure:



There are 3 categories of data-records:

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| <b>+</b> | Information on payments collected (additions to the amount due) |
| <b>+</b> | Information on payments collected (additions to the amount due) |
| <b>-</b> | Information on payments reversed (deductions to the amount due) |
| <b>X</b> | Information on orders processed                                 |
| <b>I</b> | Information only  |

Each category consists of several record-types, which indicate the kind of information that is provided in the record.

| Record name   | Category | Type |
|---|----------|------|
| Header records  |          |      |
| File Header record                                    | I        | FH   |
| Batch Header Record per Merchant                      | I        | BH   |
| Mandate related records                               |          |      |
| Data-records collected cheque payment                 | +        | DA   |
| Data-records reversal on cheque payment               | -        | DB   |
| Data-records correction on reversal on cheque payment | +        | DC   |
| Data-records refusal on cheque payment                | X        | DD   |
| Data-records correction on refusal on cheque payment  | +        | DE   |
| Information records                                   |          |      |
| Information-records total-amount-due-per-currency     | I        | TM   |
| Trailer records                                       |          |      |
| Batch Trailer Record per Merchant                     | I        | BT   |
| File Trailer record                                   | I        | FT   |

## Record-layout File Header and Trailer

### Header record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | FH           |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler             | 0051-0300 | AN   | 250    |              |

### Trailer record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | FT           |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial-number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 028   | Nr-of-records      | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler             | 0059-0300 | AN   | 242    |              |

## Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant

### Batch Header Record per Merchant

| Field |                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | BH           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID     | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved        | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from     | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to       | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler          | 0051-0300 | AN   | 250    |              |

### Batch Trailer Record per Merchant

| Field |                                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category                 | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type                     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | BT           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID                     | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                        | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from                     | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to                       | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 828   | Number-of-records               | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 851   | Nr-of-payments-records          | 0059-0066 | N    | 8      |              |
| 888   | Zeroes                          | 0067-0074 | N    | 8      | Zeroes       |
| 852   | Nr-of-reversals                 | 0075-0082 | N    | 8      |              |
| 853   | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals records | 0083-0090 | N    | 8      |              |
| 854   | Nr-of-refusals records          | 0091-0098 | N    | 8      |              |
| 855   | Nr-of-corr-on-refusals records  | 0099-0106 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler                          | 0107-0300 | AN   | 194    |              |

## Record-layout data records Cheques Batch Payments

### Introduction template definition

The template definition data-record cheques is a template for all records with information on processing cheque payments. It consists of the following types of information:

- General identification information of data record (positions 0001 - 0100)
- Information on the collected cheque (positions 0101 - 0300) :
- Collected payment to be paid out.
- Reversed payment (reversal). Will result in negative (-) correction of paid out amount.
- Correction on reversal. Will result in positive (+) correction of paid out amount
- Refused payment (refusal). Is **not** included in paid out amount
- Correction on refusal. Will result in positive (+) correction of paid out amount

Which information is supplied for which type of record is described per record-type.

The template definition data-record collected cheque payments is a template for the record-types DA, DB, DC, DD and DE.

### Template definition

| Field |                            | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format         |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|----------------------|
| 001   | Record-category            | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | X, + or -            |
| 020   | Record-type                | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DA, DB, DC, DD or DE |
| 100   | Customer-reference         | 0004-0023 | AN   | 20     |                      |
| 101   | Date-authorization         | 0024-0031 | AN   | 8      |                      |
| 009   | Filler                     | 0032-0100 | AN   | 69     |                      |
| 200   | Currency                   | 0101-0104 | AN   | 4      |                      |
| 201   | Amount-delivered           | 0105-0116 | M    | 12     |                      |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0117-0117 | AN   | 1      |                      |
| 202   | Amount-processed           | 0118-0129 | M    | 12     |                      |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0130-0130 | AN   | 1      |                      |
| 203   | Amount-reversed            | 0131-0142 | N    | 12     |                      |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0143-0143 | AN   | 1      |                      |
| 204   | Nr-of-reversals            | 0144-0151 | N    | 8      |                      |
| 205   | Amount-reversals-corrected | 0152-0163 | N    | 12     |                      |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0164-0164 | AN   | 1      |                      |
| 206   | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals    | 0165-0172 | N    | 8      |                      |
| 207   | Amount-refused             | 0173-0184 | N    | 12     |                      |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0185-0185 | AN   | 1      |                      |
| 208   | Nr-of-refusals             | 0186-0193 | N    | 8      |                      |

| Field |                           | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 209   | Amount-refusals-corrected | 0194-0205 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0206-0206 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 210   | Nr-of-corr-on-refusals    | 0207-0214 | N    | 8      |              |
| 211   | Currency-due              | 0215-0218 | N    | 4      |              |
| 212   | Amount-due                | 0219-0230 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0231-0231 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 009   | Filler                    | 0232-0300 | AN   | 69     |              |

## Introduction data-records

The following paragraphs describe for each record-type which fields of the template definition are applicable.

Applicable fields always have the position within the records as described in the template definition.

## Data-record Cheque Payment (DA)

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | +            |
| 020   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DA           |
| 100   | Customer-reference | 0004-0023 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 101   | Date-authorization | 0024-0031 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 009   | Filler             | 0032-0100 | AN   | 69     |              |
| 200   | Currency           | 0101-0104 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 201   | Amount-delivered   | 0105-0116 | M    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign        | 0117-0117 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 202   | Amount-processed   | 0118-0129 | M    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign        | 0130-0130 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 009   | Filler             | 0131-0214 | AN   | 84     |              |
| 211   | Currency-due       | 0215-0218 | N    | 4      |              |
| 212   | Amount-due         | 0219-0230 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign        | 0231-0231 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 009   | Filler             | 0232-0300 | AN   | 69     |              |

## Data-record Reversal on Cheque Payment (DB)

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | -            |
| 020   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DB           |
| 100   | Customer-reference | 0004-0023 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 009   | Filler             | 0024-0100 | AN   | 77     |              |

| Field |                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 200   | Currency        | 0101-0104 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 009   | Filler          | 0105-0130 | AN   | 26     |              |
| 203   | Amount-reversed | 0131-0142 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign     | 0143-0143 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 204   | Nr-of-reversals | 0144-0151 | N    | 8      |              |
| 009   | Filler          | 0152-0214 | AN   | 63     |              |
| 211   | Currency-due    | 0215-0218 | N    | 4      |              |
| 212   | Amount-due      | 0219-0230 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign     | 0231-0231 | AN   | 1      | -            |
| 009   | Filler          | 0232-0300 | AN   | 69     |              |

### Data-record Correction on Reversal on Cheque Payment (DC)

| Field |                            | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category            | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | +            |
| 020   | Record-type                | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DC           |
| 100   | Customer-reference         | 0004-0023 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 009   | Filler                     | 0024-0100 | AN   | 77     |              |
| 200   | Currency                   | 0101-0104 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 009   | Filler                     | 0105-0151 | AN   | 47     |              |
| 205   | Amount-reversals-corrected | 0152-0163 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0164-0164 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 206   | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals    | 0165-0172 | N    | 8      |              |
| 009   | Filler                     | 0173-0214 | AN   | 42     |              |
| 211   | Currency-due               | 0215-0218 | N    | 4      |              |
| 212   | Amount-due                 | 0219-0230 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                | 0231-0231 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 009   | Filler                     | 0232-0300 | AN   | 69     |              |

### Data-record Refusal on Cheque Payment (DD)

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | X            |
| 020   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DD           |
| 100   | Customer-reference | 0004-0023 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 009   | Filler             | 0024-0100 | AN   | 77     |              |
| 200   | Currency           | 0101-0104 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 009   | Filler             | 0105-0172 | AN   | 68     |              |
| 207   | Amount-refused     | 0173-0184 | N    | 12     |              |

| Field |                | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 910   | Amount-sign    | 0185-0185 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 208   | Nr-of-refusals | 0186-0193 | N    | 8      |              |
| 009   | Filler         | 0194-0300 | AN   | 107    |              |

### Data-record Correction on Refusal on Cheque Payment DE)

| Field |                           | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category           | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | +            |
| 020   | Record-type               | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | DE           |
| 100   | Customer-reference        | 0004-0023 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 009   | Filler                    | 0024-0100 | AN   | 77     |              |
| 200   | Currency                  | 0101-0104 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 009   | Filler                    | 0105-0193 | AN   | 89     |              |
| 209   | Amount-refusals-corrected | 0194-0205 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0206-0206 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 210   | Nr-of-corr-on-refusals    | 0207-0214 | N    | 8      |              |
| 211   | Currency-due              | 0215-0218 | N    | 4      |              |
| 212   | Amount-due                | 0219-0230 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign               | 0231-0231 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 009   | Filler                    | 0232-0300 | AN   | 69     |              |

### Information-record Total Amount Due per Currency (TM)

| Field |                  | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category  | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type      | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | TM           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID      | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved         | 0008-0224 | AN   | 217    |              |
| 211   | Currency-due     | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 868   | Total-amount-due | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign      | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 999   | Filler           | 0242-0300 | AN   | 59     |              |

## Field descriptions

| Nr.  | Field Name         | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format   |
|--|--------------------|---|-------|--|
| General fields                                     |                    |   |       |  |
| 001  | Record-category    | Field indicating the record-category.<br>Values as indicated per record-type  | AN 1  | Values:<br>I = for Information only<br>X = processing information<br>+ = addition to the amount due<br>- = deduction from the amount due |
| 002  | Record-type        | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type   | AN 2  |  |
| 099  | Reserved           | Free field, generally containing spaces. Reserved for future use.   | AN ?? |  |
| 910  | Amount-sign        | Sign of the amount (preceding field).   |       | Values:<br>- negative amount<br>Space: positive amount   |
| 999  | Filler             | Spaces used to create the fixed record length of 400 characters.  | AN ?? |  |
| Field description file-header- and trailer record  |                    |   |       |  |
| 021  | Account-ID         | Identification of the account. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect.   | N 4   |  |
| 022  | Filename           | Name of the file, see 0   | AN 8  |  |
| 023  | Filename-extension | Extension of the file, see 0  | AN 3  |  |
| 024  | Date-production    | Date the file is produced by GlobalCollect  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 025  | Serial-number-file | Serial number of the file.<br>Reserved for future use (not yet filled).   | N 8   |  |
| 026  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 027  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 028  | Number-of-records  | Total number of records in the file, incl. header-record, trailer-record, batch-header-records and batch-trailer-records. | N 8   |  |
| Field description batch-header- and trailer record |                    |   |       |  |
| 050  | Merchant-ID        | Identification of the merchant within the account. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect.                                   | N 4   |  |
| 826  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 827  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |



| Nr.                                      | Field Name                 | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format |
|--|----------------------------|---|-------|--------------------------|
| 828                                      | Number-of-records          | Total number of records in the batch, incl. batch-header-record and batch-trailer-record.   | N 8   |                          |
| 851                                      | Nr-of-payments             | Total number of collected cheque payments = number of records in the batch with record-type "DA".   | N 8   |                          |
| 852                                      | Nr-of-corr-on-payments     | Total number of corrections on cheque payments = number of records in the batch with record-type "DC".  | N 8   |                          |
| 853                                      | Nr-of-reversals            | Total number of reversals on cheque payments = records in the batch with record-type "DB".  | N 8   |                          |
| 854                                      | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals    | Total number of corrections on reversals = records in the batch with record-type "DD".  | N 8   |                          |
| 868                                      | Total-amount-due           | The total amount due of the payments, reversals, corrections and refunds. Sum of all fields 203 amount-due, including the sign of the amount. | N 12  |                          |
| 888                                      | Zeroes                     | Field containing zeroes   | N 12  |                          |
| Field description Cheque Payment Records |                            |   |       |                          |
| 100                                      | Customer-reference         | The reference-number of the cheque batch.   | AN 20 |                          |
| 101                                      | Date-authorization         | The date the bank authorized the cheques  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD          |
| 200                                      | Currency                   | The currency of the batch.  | AN 4  |                          |
| 201                                      | Amount-delivered           | The amount given by the merchant  | N 12  |                          |
| 202                                      | Amount-processed           | The total amount of the batch calculated by the bank  | N 12  |                          |
| 203                                      | Amount-reversed            | The total amount of reversed cheques  | N 12  |                          |
| 204                                      | Nr-of reversals            | The number of reversed cheques in the batch   | N 8   |                          |
| 205                                      | Amount-reversals-corrected | Total amount of corrected reversals   | N 12  |                          |
| 206                                      | Nr-of-corr-on-reversals    | The number of corrected reversals in the batch  | N 8   |                          |
| 207                                      | Amount-refused             | The number of refused cheques in the batch  | N 12  |                          |
| 208                                      | Nr-of refusals             | The number of refused cheques in the batch  | N 8   |                          |
| 209                                      | Amount-refusals-corrected  | Total amount of corrected refusals  | N 12  |                          |
| 210                                      | Nr-of-corr-on-refusals     | The number of corrected refusals in the batch   | N 8   |                          |
| 211                                      | Currency-due               | The currency due of the payment /   | AN 4  |                          |

| Nr. | Field Name | Description                               | Repr. | Possible Values / Format |
|-----|------------|---|-------|--------------------------|
|     |            | reversals.                                |       |                          |
| 212 | Amount-due | The amount due of the payment / reversal. | N 12  |                          |

# Chapter 7. Report File PayOuts

The file contains the following types of information:

- Payout orders rejected
- Payout orders processed
- Payout orders reversed
- Corrections on payout orders reversed

## Technical aspects

The report-file PayOuts is a flat ASCII file. The end-of-record marker is <CR><LF> (MS-Windows/DOS). The records are of fixed length. The length is 400 bytes.

### Field format

Alphanumeric fields (Type AN) have to be left justified with trailing spaces.

Example: field Invoice-number could be filled with "B000187219\_\_\_\_\_" (where \_\_\_\_\_ represents a space).

Numeric fields (Type N) have to be right justified with preceding zeroes.

Example: field Serial-number could be filled with "00000003".

Amount fields include 2 decimal places.

Example: "000000002034" means an amount of 20.34 (US) or 20,34 (Eur.).

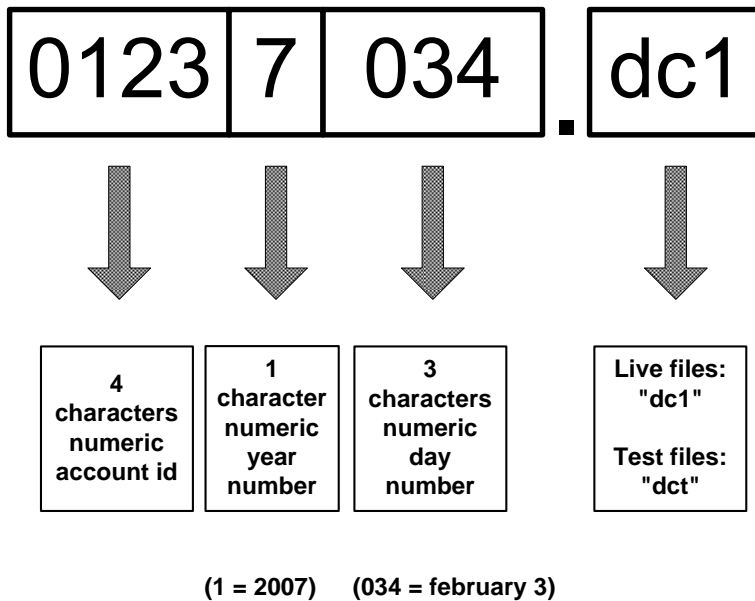
### How to process the file

Since the file is a text file, the file can be opened with a normal text editor like Notepad or Textpad. Also possible is to read the file in a spreadsheet application (Excel) although some experience with such applications is required.

GlobalCollect recommends you to build a specific interface that enables you to process the file directly into your order system or financial systems.

## File name

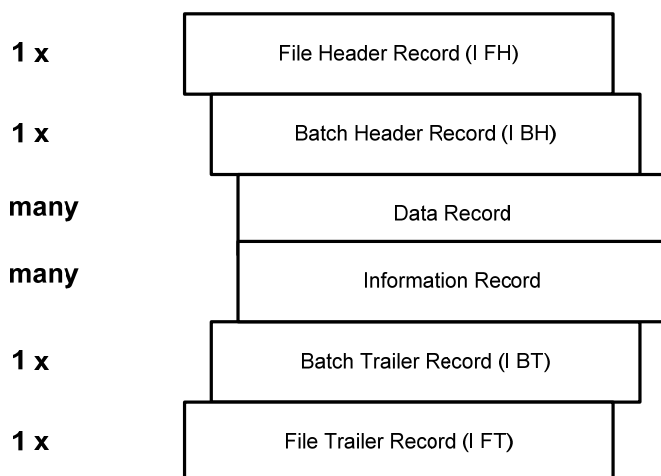
For the ASCII files the following convention applies:



For example a file could be named 01237034.dc1

## File lay-out

The file has the following structure:



There are 4 categories of data-records:

| + | Information on PayOuts reversed (additions to the amount due)   |
|---|---|
| - | Information on PayOuts processed (deductions to the amount due) |
| X | Information on PayOuts rejected                                 |
| I | Information only  |

Each category consists of several record-types, which indicate the kind of information that is provided in the record.

| Record name                                       | Category | Type |
|---|----------|------|
| Header records                                    |          |      |
| File Header record                                | I        | FH   |
| Batch Header Record                               | I        | BH   |
| Mandate related records                           |          |      |
| Data-records payout order rejected                | X        | PO   |
| Data-records payout order processed               | -        | PO   |
| Data-records payout order reversed                | +        | RP   |
| Data-records withdrawn reversal                   | -        | RP   |
| Information records                               |          |      |
| Information-records total-amount-due-per-currency | I        | TM   |
| Trailer records                                   |          |      |
| Batch Trailer Record                              | I        | BT   |
| File Trailer record                               | I        | FT   |

The difference between orders rejected by national bank or clearing house and orders rejected by GlobalCollect is important because different sets of rejection-reasons are used. If the rejection-reason is not important to the merchant, then there is no difference between the two.

## Record-layout File Header and Trailer

### Header record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | FH           |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler             | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

### Trailer record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category    | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type        | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | FT           |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0015 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0016-0018 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0019-0026 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Serial number      | 0027-0034 | N    | 8      |              |
| 026   | Period-from        | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Period-to          | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 028   | Nr-of-records      | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler             | 0059-0400 | AN   | 342    |              |

## Record-layout Batch Header and Trailer per Merchant

### Batch Header Record per Merchant

| Field |                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | BH           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID     | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved        | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from     | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to       | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler          | 0051-0400 | AN   | 350    |              |

### Batch Trailer Record per Merchant

| Field |                               | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category               | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type                   | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | BT           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID                   | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved                      | 0008-0034 | AN   | 27     |              |
| 826   | Period-from                   | 0035-0042 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 827   | Period-to                     | 0043-0050 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 828   | Number-of-records             | 0051-0058 | N    | 8      |              |
| 888   | Zeroes                        | 0059-0186 | N    | 128    | zeroes       |
| 845   | Nr of payout orders rejected  | 0187-0194 | N    | 8      |              |
| 846   | Nr of payout orders processed | 0195-0202 | N    | 8      |              |
| 847   | Nr of payout orders reversed  | 0203-0210 | N    | 8      |              |
| 848   | Nr of withdrawn reversals     | 0211-0218 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler                        | 0219-0400 | AN   | 182    |              |

## Record-layout data records PayOut orders

### Introduction template definition

The template definition data-record PayOut orders is a template for all records with information on processing PayOut transactions. It consists of the following types of information:

- Information on the PayOut order received (positions 0001-0200)
- Information on the payment following the PayOut order (positions 0201 - 0300)
- Extra information (positions 0301 - 0400)
- on the reversal on a PayOut payment or
- on the withdrawn reversal on a PayOut payment

Which information is supplied for which type of record is described per record-type.

The template definition data-record payouts is a template for the record-types PO and RP.

### Template definition data-record PayOut orders

| Field |                       | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category       | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | X, + or -    |
| 002   | Record-type           | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 076   | Payment-reference     | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 101   | Invoice-number        | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 102   | Customer-ID           | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 103   | Additional-reference  | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 104   | Effort-number         | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |              |
| 106   | PayOut-currency-deliv | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 110   | Country-code          | 0076-0077 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0078-0081 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 107   | PayOut-amount -deliv  | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 251   | PayOut-currency       | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 252   | PayOut-amount         | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 455   | Date-order            | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 357   | Rejection-reason-ID   | 0120-0122 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 358   | Rejection-reason-desc | 0123-0147 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 374   | Rejected-by-indicator | 0148-0148 | AN   | 1      | "B" or "G"   |
| 111   | Merchant reference    | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0179-0186 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0187-0200 | AN   | 14     |              |
| 255   | Payment-method        | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      | "PO"         |



| Field |                             | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator           | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      | "N"          |
| 263   | Payment-currency            | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 264   | Payment-amount              | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 267   | Currency-due                | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 268   | Amount-due                  | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 269   | Date-due                    | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099   | Reserved                    | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |              |
| 999   | Filler                      | 0301-0400 | AN   | 100    |              |
| 465   | Reversal-currency           | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 466   | Reversal-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 467   | Reversal-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 468   | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 999   | Filler                      | 0345-0400 | AN   | 56     |              |

## Introduction data-records

The following paragraphs describe for each record-type which fields of the template definition are applicable.

Applicable fields always have the position within the records as described in the template definition.

## Data-record PayOut Orders Rejected

| Field |                       | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category       | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | X            |
| 002   | Record-Type           | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | PO           |
| 076   | Payment-reference     | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 101   | Invoice-number        | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 102   | Customer-ID           | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 103   | Additional-reference  | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 104   | Effort-number         | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |              |
| 106   | PayOut-currency-deliv | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 110   | Country-code          | 0076-0077 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0078-0081 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 107   | PayOut-amount-deliv   | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 251   | PayOut-currency       | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 252   | PayOut-amount         | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 455   | Date-order            | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 357   | Rejection-reason-ID   | 0120-0122 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 358   | Rejection-reason-desc | 0123-0147 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 374   | Rejected-by-indicator | 0148-0148 | AN   | 1      | "G" or "B"   |
| 111   | Merchant reference    | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0179-0186 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler                | 0187-0400 | AN   | 214    |              |

## Data-record Processed PayOut

| Field |                       | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category       | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | -            |
| 002   | Record-type           | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | PO           |
| 076   | Payment-reference     | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 101   | Invoice-number        | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 102   | Customer-ID           | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 103   | Additional-reference  | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 104   | Effort-number         | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |              |
| 106   | PayOut-currency-deliv | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 110   | Country-code          | 0076-0077 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0078-0081 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 107   | PayOut-amount -deliv  | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 251   | PayOut-currency       | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 252   | PayOut-amount         | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 455   | Date-order            | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |              |
| 111   | Merchant reference    | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0179-0186 | AN   | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0187-0200 | AN   | 14     |              |
| 255   | Payment-method        | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      | "PO"         |
| 257   | Reserved              | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator     | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      | "N"          |
| 263   | Payment-currency      | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 264   | Payment-amount        | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 267   | Currency-due          | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 268   | Amount-due            | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 269   | Date-due              | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |              |
| 999   | Filler                | 0301-0400 | AN   | 100    |              |

## Data-record Reversal on PayOut

| Field |                       | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category       | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | +            |
| 002   | Record-type           | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | RP           |
| 076   | Payment-reference     | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 101   | Invoice-number        | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 102   | Customer-ID           | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 103   | Additional-reference  | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 104   | Effort-number         | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |              |
| 106   | PayOut-currency-deliv | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 110   | Country-code          | 0076-0077 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0078-0081 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 107   | PayOut-amount -deliv  | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 251   | PayOut-currency       | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 252   | PayOut-amount         | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 455   | Date-order            | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |              |
| 111   | Merchant reference    | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0179-0186 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0187-0200 | AN   | 14     |              |
| 255   | Payment-method        | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      | "PO"         |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator     | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      | "N"          |
| 263   | Payment-currency      | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 264   | Payment-amount        | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 267   | Currency-due          | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 268   | Amount-due            | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 269   | Date-due              | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |              |
| 465   | Reversal-currency     | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 466   | Reversal-amount       | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 467   | Reversal-reason-ID    | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |              |

| Field |                             | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 468   | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 999   | Filler                      | 0345-0400 | AN   | 56     |              |

### Data-record Withdrawn Reversal on processed Payment (for future use)

| Field |                       | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category       | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | -            |
| 002   | Record-type           | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | RP           |
| 076   | Payment-reference     | 0004-0015 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 101   | Invoice-number        | 0016-0035 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 102   | Customer-ID           | 0036-0050 | AN   | 15     |              |
| 103   | Additional-reference  | 0051-0070 | AN   | 20     |              |
| 104   | Effort-number         | 0071-0071 | N    | 1      |              |
| 106   | PayOut-currency-deliv | 0072-0075 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 110   | Country-code          | 0076-0077 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0078-0081 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 107   | PayOut-amount -deliv  | 0082-0093 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0094-0094 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 251   | PayOut-currency       | 0095-0098 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 252   | PayOut-amount         | 0099-0110 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0111-0111 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 455   | Date-order            | 0112-0119 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0120-0148 | AN   | 29     |              |
| 111   | Merchant reference    | 0149-0178 | AN   | 30     |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0179-0186 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0187-0200 | AN   | 14     |              |
| 255   | Payment-method        | 0201-0202 | AN   | 2      | "PO"         |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0203-0206 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 258   | Unclean-indicator     | 0207-0207 | AN   | 1      | "N"          |
| 263   | Payment-currency      | 0208-0211 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 264   | Payment-amount        | 0212-0223 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0224-0224 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 267   | Currency-due          | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 268   | Amount-due            | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 269   | Date-due              | 0242-0249 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 099   | Reserved              | 0250-0300 | AN   | 51     |              |
| 465   | Reversal-currency     | 0301-0304 | AN   | 4      |              |

| Field |                             | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 466   | Reversal-amount             | 0305-0316 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign                 | 0317-0317 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 467   | Reversal-reason-ID          | 0318-0319 | AN   | 2      |              |
| 468   | Reversal-reason-description | 0320-0344 | AN   | 25     |              |
| 999   | Filler                      | 0345-0400 | AN   | 56     |              |

### Information-record Total Amount Due per Currency (TM)

| Field |                  | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category  | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type      | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | TM           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID      | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 099   | Reserved         | 0008-0224 | AN   | 217    |              |
| 267   | Currency-due     | 0225-0228 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 868   | Total-amount-due | 0229-0240 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign      | 0241-0241 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 999   | Filler           | 0242-0400 | AN   | 159    |              |

## Field descriptions

| Nr.  | Field Name         | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format   |
|--|--------------------|---|-------|--|
| General fields                                     |                    |   |       |  |
| 001  | Record-category    | Field indicating the record-category.<br>Values as indicated per record-type  | AN 1  | Values:<br>I = for Information only<br>X = processing information<br>+ = addition to the amount due<br>- = deduction from the amount due |
| 002  | Record-type        | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type   | AN 2  |  |
| 099  | Reserved           | Free field, generally containing spaces. Reserved for future use.   | AN ?? |  |
| 910  | Amount-sign        | Sign of the amount.<br>The sign of the amount-field preceding this field.   | AN 1  | Values:<br>- negative amount<br>Space: positive amount   |
| 999  | Filler             | Spaces used to create the fixed record length of 400 characters.  | AN ?? |  |
| Field description file-header- and trailer record  |                    |   |       |  |
| 021  | Account-ID         | Identification of the account. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect.   | N 4   |  |
| 022  | Filename           | Name of the file, see 0   | AN 8  |  |
| 023  | Filename-extension | Extension of the file, see 0  | AN 3  |  |
| 024  | Date-production    | Date the file is produced by GlobalCollect  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 025  | Serial-number-file | Serial number of the file.<br>Reserved for future use (not yet filled).   | N 8   |  |
| 026  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 027  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 028  | Number-of-records  | Total number of records in the file, incl. header-record, trailer-record, batch-header-records and batch-trailer-records. | N 8   |  |
| Field description batch-header- and trailer record |                    |   |       |  |
| 050  | Merchant-ID        | Identification of the merchant within the account. The ID. is provided by GlobalCollect.                                  | N 4   |  |
| 826  | Date-period-from   | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 827  | Date-period-to     | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD  |
| 828  | Number-of-records  | Total number of records in the  | N 8   |  |

| Nr.                                    | Field Name                                  | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values / Format |
|--|---|--|-------|--------------------------|
|  |   | batch, incl. batch-header-record and batch-trailer-record.   |       |                          |
| 845                                    | Nr-of-PayOut -orders-rejected               | Total number of PayOut orders rejected = number of records in the batch with record-type "PO". and category "X"                      | N 8   |                          |
| 846                                    | Nr-of-PayOut -orders-processed              | Total number of processed PayOut orders = records in the batch with record-type "PO" and category = "-".                             | N 8   |                          |
| 847                                    | Nr-of-reversed-PayOut -orders               | Total number of reversed PayOut orders = records in the batch with record-type "RP" and category = "+".                              | N 8   |                          |
| 848                                    | Nr-of-withdrawn-reversals-on-PayOut -orders | Total number of withdrawn reversals on processed PayOut orders = records in the batch with record-type "RP" and category = "-".      | N 8   |                          |
| 868                                    | Total-amount-due                            | The total amount due of the payments, reversals and corrections. Sum of all fields 268 amount-due, including the sign of the amount. | N 12  |                          |
| 888                                    | Zeroes                                      | Field containing zeroes  | N ??  |                          |
| Field description PayOut Order Records |   |  |       |                          |
| 076                                    | Payment-reference                           | The reference-number of the PayOut order at GlobalCollect.   | AN 12 |                          |
| 101                                    | Invoice-number                              | The identification of the invoice the PayOut order refers to. (optional)   | AN 20 |                          |
| 102                                    | Customer-ID                                 | Identification of the customer the PayOut order refers to. (optional)  | AN 15 |                          |
| 103                                    | Additional-reference                        | Additional reference as delivered by Merchant. For example ordernumber, produktcode etc. (optional)                                  | AN 20 |                          |
| 104                                    | Effort-number                               | The effort-number of the payment the PayOut order refers to.   | N 1   | 1 (fixed value)          |
| 106                                    | PayOut-currency-deliv                       | currency of the PayOut order delivered by the Merchant.  | AN 4  |                          |
| 107                                    | PayOut-amount -deliv                        | The amount on the PayOut order delivered by the Merchant.  | N 12  |                          |
| 110                                    | Country code                                | Country code representing the country where the payout has to be processed. (uppercase)  | AN 2  |                          |
| 111                                    | Merchant-reference                          | Merchant reference as delivered by Merchant on the WebCollect platform. (optional)   | AN 20 |                          |
| 251                                    | PayOut-currency                             | The currency the order will be collected in.   | AN 4  |                          |



| Nr. | Field Name            | Description  | Repr. | Possible Values / Format   |
|-----|-----------------------|--|-------|--|
| 252 | PayOut-amount         | amount of the PayOut in PayOut-currency. This amount will be collected.  | N 12  |  |
| 255 | Payment-method        | Indicates the way the invoice was paid.  | AN 2  | PO (PayOut)  |
| 258 | Unclean-indicator     | Indicates a unclean payment.   | AN 1  | "N"  |
| 263 | Payment-currency      | The currency of the payment.   | AN 4  |  |
| 264 | Payment-amount        | The amount of the payment.   | N 12  |  |
| 267 | Currency-due          | The currency due of the payment. The currency in which the payment will be transmitted to the Merchant. The currency due is equal to the delivered order currency (106).                     | AN 4  |  |
| 268 | Amount-due            | The amount due of the payment.   | N 12  |  |
| 269 | Date-due              | The date due of the payment.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD.   |
| 357 | Rejection-reason-ID   | The code which identifies the reason why the PayOut order is rejected.   | AN 3  | For possible values see separate document "Rejection reasons invoice data"           |
| 358 | Rejection-reason-desc | Description of the reason why the invoice-data is rejected.  | AN 25 |  |
| 374 | Rejected-by-indicator | Indicates whether PayOut order is rejected by national bank / clearing house or by GlobalCollect. This is important because the sets of rejection-reasons used are different for both types. | AN 1  | B = rejected by national bank or clearing house<br><br>G = rejected by GlobalCollect |
| 455 | Date-order            | Date of the PayOut order. This is the Date Prod in the data-delivery file-header. (optional)   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD.   |
| 465 | Reversal-currency     | The currency of the reversal. This is always equal to the currency of the payment the reversal refers to.  | AN 4  |  |
| 466 | Reversal-amount       | The amount of the reversal.  | N 12  |  |
| 467 | Reversal-reason-ID    | code which identifies the reason why the payment is reversed.  | AN 2  | For possible values see separate document "Refusal and reversal reasons PayOut "     |
| 468 | Reversal-reason-desc  | Description of the reason why the payment is reversed.   | AN 25 |  |

### Information-record Prefund received

| Field |                 | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type     | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | PR           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID     | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 511   | Date-prefund    | 0008-0015 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |

| Field |                  | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 512   | Currency-prefund | 0016-0019 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 513   | Amount-prefund   | 0020-0031 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign      | 0032-0032 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 999   | Filler           | 0033-0400 | AN   | 368    |              |

## Field description Prefund Received records

511 Date-prefund

*Desc: The date GlobalCollect's account was registered as credited for the prefunded amount*

*Repr: N 8*

*Format YYYYMMDD.*

512 Currency-prefund

*Desc: The currency of the prefunded amount as received on GlobalCollect's bank account*

*Repr: AN 4*

513 Amount-prefund

*Desc: The amount GlobalCollect's account is credited for as a result of the received prefund*

*Repr: N 12*

## Information-record Merchant Balance

| Field |                      | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-category      | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | I            |
| 002   | Record-type          | 0002-0003 | AN   | 2      | MB           |
| 050   | Merchant-ID          | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 501   | Date-balance         | 0008-0015 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 502   | Currency-balance     | 0016-0019 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 503   | Opening balance      | 0020-0031 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0032-0032 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 504   | Balance-modification | 0033-0044 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0045-0045 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 505   | Closing balance      | 0046-0057 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | 0058-0058 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 999   | Filler               | 0059-0400 | AN   | 342    |              |

## Field description Merchant Balance records

501 *Date-balance*

*Desc: The date of the merchant balance*

*Repr: N 8*

*Format YYYYMMDD.*

502 *Currency-balance*

*Desc: The currency of the merchant balance.*

*Repr: AN 4*

503 *Opening-balance*

*Desc: The amount of the merchant balance at the beginning of date-balance  
(closing balance of the rprevious business day)*

*Repr: N 12*

504 *Balance-modifications*

*Desc: The amount the merchant balance changed during the date-balance  
(closing balance -opening balance)*

*Repr: N 12*

505 *Closing -balance*

*Desc: The amount of the merchant balance at the end of date-balance (opening  
balance + balance-modifications)*

*Repr: N 12*

# Chapter 8. Report-file Collection Report

The WebCollect Collection Report contains, per account and per currency, the total amount collected for you in a specific period of time split between the positive and negative collections (i.e. refunds and charge backs) for a certain date. The collection report is accompanied with an Appendix for financial departments with a summary of the transactions for reported collection period

The file is put on your Secure File Transfer (SFT) account weekly on Friday. Also a Collection Report in PDF format is available. Processing the file is therefore optional.

## Technical aspects

The WebCollect Collection Report is sent as a flat ASCII file. All records in the file have a fixed length of 400 bytes. The Appendix is sent as a CSV file and can be imported directly into Excel.

### Field format

Alphanumeric fields (Type AN) are left justified with trailing spaces.

Example: Invoice-number could have value "B000187219\_\_\_\_\_" (where \_ represents a space).

Numeric fields (Type N) are right justified with preceding zeroes.

Example: field Serial-number could have value "00000003".

Amount fields include 2 decimal places (all amounts are in cents).

Example: "000000002034" means an amount of 20.34 (US) or 20,34 (Eur.).

This also applies for currencies without decimals like Japanese Yen, but then the last two digits always contain 00.

Exchange rate fields include 8 decimal places.

Example: "00000157736600" means a rate of 1.577366.

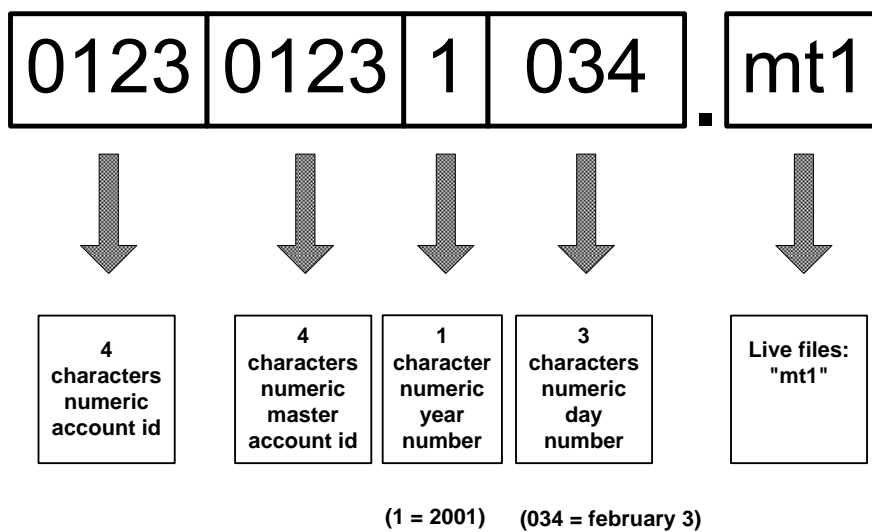
## How to process the file

Since the file is a text file, the file can be opened with a normal text editor like Notepad or Textpad. Also possible is to read the file in a spreadsheet application (Excel) although some experience with such applications is required.

GlobalCollect recommend you to build a specific interface that enables you to process the file directly into your order system or financial systems.

## File name

For the ASCII files the following convention applies:



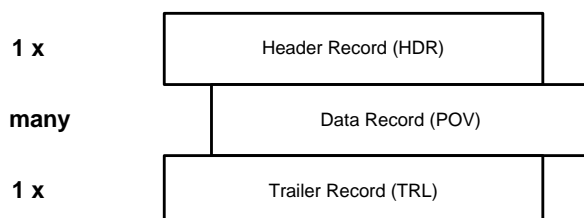
E.g. a file could be named 012301231034.mt1

In exceptional cases the extension for live files could be "mt2" or with even a higher number. This will only occur when the file was not created during the regular daily process.

# File lay-out

## General record description

The file has the following structure:



## Record-layout

### Header record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-type        | 0001-0003 | AN   | 3      | "HDR"        |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0019 | AN   | 12     |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0020-0022 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0023-0030 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Period-from        | 0031-0038 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 026   | Period-to          | 0039-0046 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 999   | Filler             | 0047-0400 | AN   | 354    |              |

### Trailer record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-type        | 0001-0001 | AN   | 1      | "TRL"        |
| 021   | Account-ID         | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 022   | Filename           | 0008-0019 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Filename-extension | 0020-0022 | AN   | 3      |              |
| 024   | Date-production    | 0023-0030 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 025   | Period-from        | 0031-0038 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 026   | Period-to          | 0039-0046 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 027   | Nr-of-records      | 0047-0054 | N    | 8      |              |
| 999   | Filler             | 0055-0400 | AN   | 346    |              |

## Data Record

| Field |                        | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-type            | 0001-0003 | AN   | 3      | "POV"        |
| 051   | Merchant-ID            | 0004-0007 | N    | 4      |              |
| 062   | Match-date             | 0008-0015 | N    | 6      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 053   | Report-year            | 0016-0019 | N    | 4      | YYYY         |
| 054   | Report-serial-number   | 0020-0022 | N    | 3      |              |
| 055   | Report-date-from       | 0023-0030 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 056   | Report-date-to         | 0031-0038 | N    | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |
| 057   | Currency-due           | 0039-0042 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 058   | Amount-due             | 0043-0054 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0055-0055 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 059   | Currency-paid          | 0056-0059 | AN   | 4      |              |
| 060   | Amount-paid            | 0060-0071 | N    | 12     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign            | 0072-0072 | AN   | 1      |              |
| 061   | Exchange-rate          | 0073-0081 | N    | 9      |              |
| 062   | Number of transactions | 0082-0087 | N    | 6      |              |
| 999   | Filler                 | 0088-0400 | AN   | 313    |              |

## Field descriptions

| Nr.   | Field Name           | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format                                  |
|---|----------------------|---|-------|---|
| General fields                                    |                      |   |       |   |
| 001   | Record-type          | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type   | AN 3  | "HDR", "TRL", "POV"                                       |
| 099   | Reserved             | Free field, generally containing spaces. Reserved for future use.   | AN ?? |   |
| 910   | Amount-sign          | Sign of the amount (preceding field).   |       | Values:<br>- : negative amount<br>Space : positive amount |
| 999   | Filler               | Spaces used to create the fixed record length of 400 characters.  | AN ?? |   |
| Field description file-header- and trailer record |                      |   |       |   |
| 021   | Account-ID           | Identification of the account. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect. Part of unique reporting-period identifier.                             | N 4   |   |
| 022   | Filename             | Name of the file, see File name   | AN 12 |   |
| 023   | Filename-extension   | Extension of the file, see File name  | AN 3  |   |
| 024   | Date-production      | Date the file is produced by GlobalCollect  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD   |
| 025   | Date-period-from     | First date of the selection period of payments.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD   |
| 026   | Date-period-to       | Last date of the selection period of payments.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD   |
| 027   | Number-of-records    | Total number of records in the file, incl. header-record, trailer-record, batch-header-records and batch-trailer-records.                   | N 8   |   |
| Field description data record                     |                      |   |       |   |
| 051   | Merchant-ID          | Identification of the merchant within the account. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect.   | N 4   |   |
| 052   | Match-date           | Date the payment got matched.   | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD   |
| 053   | Report year          | Year of reporting. The combination report year (053), account-ID (021) and report serial number (054) identifies a unique reporting period. | N 4   | Format YYYY   |
| 054   | Report serial number | Serial number of the report. Part of unique reporting-period identifier.  | N 3   |   |
| 055   | Report date from     | Starting date of the reporting period.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD   |



| Nr. | Field Name             | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format |
|-----|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------------|
| 056 | Report date to         | Ending date of the reporting period.  | N 8   | Format YYYYMMDD          |
| 057 | Currency-due           | The currency due of the payments.<br>The currency in which GlobalCollect originally collected the payments. | AN 4  |                          |
| 058 | Amount-due             | The amount due of the payments.<br>The amount of the collected payments expressed in the currency-due.      | N 12  |                          |
| 059 | Currency-paid          | The currency that will be used to transfer money to the client.   | AN 4  |                          |
| 060 | Amount-paid            | The amount expressed in the currency-paid (059).  | N 12  |                          |
| 061 | Exchange rate          | The exchange rate used to translate the amount due (058) into the amount-paid (060)                         | N 9   |                          |
| 062 | Number of transactions | Number of transactions reported in this line.   | N6    |                          |

## PDF Version

Below an example is presented of a Collection Report.

| Collection Report                             |            |      |               |            |       |        |
|---|------------|------|---------------|------------|-------|--------|
| Date due                                      | Amount due | Curr | Exchange rate | Amount     | Curr. | Number |
| Merchant name<br>Merchant name - Credit cards |            |      |               |            |       |        |
| Account : 0123 Merchant - credit cards        |            |      |               |            |       |        |
| Report Number : 2004 - 0123 - 008             |            |      |               |            |       |        |
| Report Date : 27-02-2004                      |            |      |               |            |       |        |
| Report Period : 20-02-2004 to 26-02-2004      |            |      |               |            |       |        |
| Appendix : 012320040701.csv                   |            |      |               |            |       |        |
| 20-02-2004                                    | 5,680.00   | EUR  | 1.000000      | 5,680.00   | EUR   | 4      |
| 20-02-2004                                    | 4,080.00 - | EUR  | 1.000000      | 4,080.00 - | EUR   | 2      |
| 21-02-2004                                    | 6,685.00   | EUR  | 1.000000      | 6,685.00   | EUR   | 2      |
| 21-02-2004                                    | 5,294.20 - | EUR  | 1.000000      | 5,294.20 - | EUR   | 1      |
| Subtotal                                      | 2990.80    | EUR  |               | 2990.80    | EUR   |        |
| 20-02-2004                                    | 2,330.00   | USD  | 0.980000      | 2,210.00   | EUR   | 7      |
| 20-02-2004                                    | 40.00 -    | USD  | 0.980000      | 38.00 -    | EUR   | 2      |
| 21-02-2004                                    | 6,405.00   | USD  | 0.990000      | 6,001.00   | EUR   | 12     |
| 21-02-2004                                    | 3,290.00 - | USD  | 0.990000      | 3,110.00 - | EUR   | 1      |
| Subtotal                                      | 5405.00    | USD  |               | 5063.00    | EUR   |        |
| Total   |            |      |               | 8,053.80   | EUR   |        |

# Chapter 9. Appendix on the Collection report

The file contains the following types of information:

- Information on collected payments that will be paid out. This information is provided to confirm reception of payments by consumers on behalf of the merchant. This information will lead to an addition to the transferable amounts on the next collection report.
  - payments on invoices
  - collected card-payments
  - withdrawn charge backs on collected card-payments (1)
  - rejected refunds on card payments
  - corrections on reversals on paid invoices.(1)
  - corrections on refunds on paid invoices (1)
  - direct debit payments collected
  - corrections on reversals on direct debit payments collected (1)
  - corrections on refunds on direct debit payments collected (1)
  - collected cheque payments and cheque batches
  - corrections on reversals on cheque payments collected (1)
  - manual corrections
- Information on corrections on collected payments that will be paid out. This information is provided to correct earlier confirmation of reception of payments by consumers on behalf of the merchant. This information will lead to a deduction to the transferable amounts on the next collection report.
  - corrections on paid invoices (incorrectly reported payments on invoices, e.g. because the payment was matched with the wrong invoice)
  - reversals on paid invoices (correctly reported payments on invoices can be reversed, e.g charge-back on card-payment, bounced check, etc)
  - refunds on invoices paid by card (as a result from a request from the customer or merchant to refund the cardholder)
  - refunds by bank-transfer on paid invoices

- correction refunds on invoices paid by card (incorrectly reported card-payments on invoices, e.g. because the wrong amount was collected or the payment was matched with the wrong invoice)
- refused settlements on on-line authorized and approved card payments (settlement refused by acquirer)
- refunds on collected card-payments (as a result from a request from the customer or merchant to refund the cardholder)
- charge-backs on collected card-payments (as a result from a request from the cardholder to undo the collected card-payment)
- reversals on collected direct debit payments (correctly reported payments can be reversed, e.g. because the consumer disputed the direct debit payment)
- refunds by bank-transfer on collected direct debit payments
- cancelled cheque batches
- reversals on cheque payments collected (1)
- manual corrections

(1)Because reversals (e.g charge-back on card-payment, bounced check, etc) lead to a deduction, corrections on reversals (incorrectly reported reversals) lead to an addition.

## Technical aspects

The appendix collection report is a flat ASCII file in CSV-format. This means that the fields in the file are separated by a semi-colon (;). This format can be imported into Excel as a csv-file.

The records are fixed length (158 characters).

### Field format

Alphanumeric fields (Type AN) are left justified with trailing spaces.

Example: Invoice-number could have value "B000187219\_\_\_\_\_" (where \_ represents a space).

Numeric fields (Type N) are right justified with preceding zeroes.

Example: field Serial-number could have value "00000003".

Amount fields are left adjusted and stated as is.

Example: "20.34" means an amount of 20.34 (US) or 20,34 (Eur.).

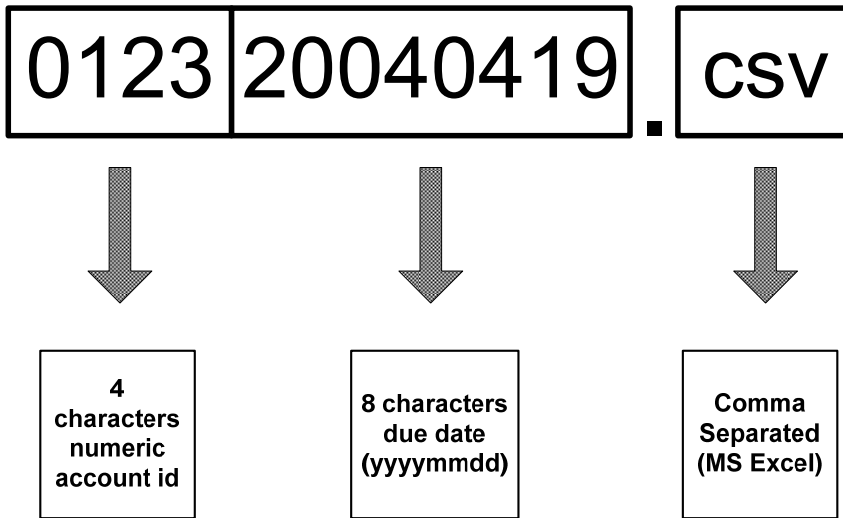
### How to process the file

Since the file is a comma separate text file, the file can be opened with MS Excel. When opening the file, read the file as a comma separate file, and choose "comma" as the delimiter.

If the is opened with all data in the first column, then select the first column, choose "Data" from the main menu and then "Text to columns". Now tick "Delimited" and follow the steps. Choose "comma" as delimiter and finish the steps. Now you will see the file with each item in separate columns.

## File name

For the files the following convention applies:



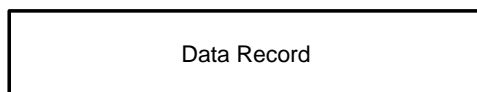
For example a file could be named 012320040419.csv

# File lay-out

## File-layout (general)

The file has the following structure:

**many**



There are 2 categories of data-records:

| + | Information on payments collected (additions to the amount due) |
|---|---|
| - | Information on payments reversed (deductions to the amount due) |

Each category consists of several record-types, which indicate the kind of information that is provided in the record.

| Record name   | Category | Type |
|---|----------|------|
| Invoice Payment related records                                       |          |      |
| Data-records payment on invoice                                       | +        | IP   |
| Data-records correction on paid invoice                               | -        | IP   |
| Data-records reversal on paid invoice                                 | -        | RI   |
| Data-records correction on reversal on paid invoice                   | +        | RI   |
| Data-records refund by bank on paid invoice                           | -        | RF   |
| Data-records correction on refund by bank on paid invoice             | +        | RF   |
| Data-records refund on invoice paid by card                           | -        | RC   |
| Data-records correction refund on invoice paid by card                | -        | XR   |
| Credit Card Payment related records                                   |          |      |
| Data-records collected card-payments (online authorised)              | +        | ON   |
| Data-records card-payments (online authorised) yet settlement refused | -        | ON   |
| Data-records refunds on collected card-payments                       | -        | CR   |
| Data-records rejected refunds on collected card-payments              | +        | CR   |
| Data-records charge-backs on collected card-payments                  | -        | CB   |
| Data-records withdrawn charge-backs on collected card-payments        | +        | CB   |
| Direct Debit Payment related records                                  |          |      |
| Data-records collected direct debit payment                           | +        | AP   |
| Data-records reversal on collected direct debit payment               | -        | AR   |
| Data-records refund on collected direct debit payment                 | -        | AF   |
| Data-records correction on refund on collected dd-payment             | +        | AF   |
| Single Cheque Payment related records                                 |          |      |
| Data-records collected cheque payment                                 | +        | DA   |

| Record name   | Category | Type |
|---|----------|------|
| Data-records correction on collected cheque payment                   | -        | DA   |
| Data-records reversal on collected cheque payment                     | -        | DB   |
| Data-records correction on reversal on collected cheque payment       | +        | DB   |
| Batch Cheque Payment related records                                  |          |      |
| Data-records collected cheque batch                                   | +        | BA   |
| Data-records cancelled cheque batch                                   | -        | BA   |
| Data-records reversal on collected cheque batch payment               | -        | BB   |
| Data-records correction on reversal on collected cheque batch payment | +        | BB   |
| Manual corrections on the transferable amount                         |          |      |
| Data record manual correction (addition)                              | +        | ME   |
| Data record manual correction (deduction)                             | -        | ME   |

### Record-layout data-record

| Field |                           | Position | Type | Length | Value/Format   |
|-------|---------------------------|----------|------|--------|----------------|
| 01    | Record-category           | 001-001  | AN   | 1      | + or -         |
| 02    | Record-type               | 003-004  | AN   | 2      |                |
| 03    | Merchant-ID               | 006-009  | N    | 4      |                |
| 04    | Date-due                  | 011-018  | D    | 8      | YYYYMMDD       |
| 05    | Currency-due              | 020-022  | AN   | 3      |                |
| 06    | Amount-due                | 024-036  | N    | 13     | 9999999999,99  |
| 07    | Order-currency            | 038-040  | AN   | 3      |                |
| 08    | Order-amount              | 042-054  | N    | 14     | 9999999999,99- |
| 09    | Payment-method            | 057-058  | AN   | 2      |                |
| 10    | Creditcard-company        | 060-063  | AN   | 4      |                |
| 11    | Cross-border-indicator    | 065-065  | AN   | 1      |                |
| 12    | GlobalCollect-payment-ref | 067-078  | AN   | 12     |                |
| 13    | Merchant-ref              | 080-109  | AN   | 30     |                |
| 14    | Invoice-number            | 111-130  | AN   | 20     |                |
| 15    | Customer-ID               | 132-146  | AN   | 15     |                |
| 16    | Filename-data-delivery    | 148-159  | AN   | 12     |                |
| 17    | Payment-type              | 161-161  | AN   | 1      | P or R         |

## Field description data-record

| Nr.            | Field Name                | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format  |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------|---|
| General fields |                           |   |       |   |
| 01             | Record-category           | Field indicating the record category.<br>Values as indicated per record-type  | AN 1  | Values:<br>- : negative amount<br>+ : positive amount   |
| 02             | Record-type               | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type   | AN 2  | See File-layout (general)   |
| 03             | Merchant-ID               | Identification of the merchant within the account. The ID. is provided by GlobalCollect.  | N4    |   |
| 04             | Date-due                  | Date the payment or reversal is due to be paid by GlobalCollect to the merchant. Date-due corresponds to the reporting-period of the collection-report.   | D8    | YYYYMMDD  |
| 05             | Currency-due              | The currency due of the payment, refund or reversal. The currency in which the payment, refund or reversal will be transmitted to the merchant.   | AN 4  |   |
| 06             | Amount-due                | The amount due of the payment, refund or reversal. The amount of the payment, refund or reversal that will be transmitted to the merchant.  | N 12  |   |
| 07             | Order-currency            | The currency of the order as delivered by the merchant.   | AN 10 |   |
| 08             | Order-amount              | The amount on the order as delivered by the merchant.   | N 12  |   |
| 09             | Payment-method            | Indicates the way the order was paid.   | AN2   | BA Bank-payment<br>CC Card-payment<br>CH Cheque-payment<br>DD Direct debit payment  |
| 10             | Creditcard-company        | Indicates the creditcard-company in case of a card-payment.   | AN 4  |   |
| 11             | Cross-border-indicator    | Indicates whether a bank-payment is a local payment or an international (cross-border) payment. In case of a cheque-payment whether the payment is a purchased, negotiated or collected cheque-payment. | AN1   | N Clean payment, either a normal bank payment or purchased cheque, no extra costs<br>Y Unclean payment, either a international bank payment or negotiated cheque<br>C Unclean payment, only used for collected cheque |
| 12             | GlobalCollect-payment-ref | The reference-number of the order at GlobalCollect.   | AN 12 |   |



| Nr. | Field Name             | Description   | Repr. | Possible Values / Format              |
|-----|------------------------|---|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 13  | Merchant-reference     | WebCollect transaction: Response field "additional reference" from WebCollect".   | AN 30 |                                       |
| 14  | Invoice-number         | The identification of the invoice at the merchant's system.   | AN 20 |                                       |
| 15  | Customer-ID            | Identification of the customer at the merchant's system.  | AN 15 |                                       |
| 16  | Filename-data-delivery | Identification of the file with the order as originally delivered to GlobalCollect. This field only applies for merchants delivering batch-files via the GlobalCollect SFT-server (not via WebCollect). | AN12  |                                       |
| 17  | Payment-type           | Field indicating whether this concerns a payment or a refund / reversal.  | AN 1  | P = Payment<br>R = Reversal or Refund |

## Sample data-records

```
+;IP;3456;17052004;EUR;0000000123,45;EUR;0000000123,45;BA; ;N;345600000019;GC0000001  
;GCCUS001 ;GCCUS001-A001 ;34564123.in1;P  
+;ON;3456;17052004;USD;0000000099,95;USD;0000000099,95;CC;VISA;N;123456000006;GC0000002  
; ; ; ;P  
+;AP;3456;17052004;EUR;0000000023,00;EUR;0000000023,00;DD; ;N;345600008016;GC0000003  
;GCCUS003 ;GCCUS003-A001 ;34564123.ac1;P  
+;DA;3457;17052004;GBP;0000000035,00;GBP;0000000035,00;CH; ;Y;040514000012;GC0000004  
; ; ; ;P  
+;BA;3457;17052004;GBP;0000001000,00;GBP;0000001000,00;CH; ;N;012345678901;GC0000005  
; ; ; ;P
```

# Chapter 10. Report-file Financial Statement

The WebCollect Financial Statement gives you all details about the amounts that will be remitted to one or more of your bank accounts for a specific period of time.

The file is put on your Secure File Transfer (SFT) account weekly on Friday. Also a Financial Statement in PDF format is available. Processing the ASCII file is therefore optional.

## Technical aspects

The WebCollect Financial Statement is sent as a flat ASCII file. The records in the file have various lengths. The header record is 56 bytes long, the trailer record 67 bytes and the data record has a length of 105 bytes.

### Field format

Alphanumeric fields (Type AN) are left justified with trailing spaces.

Example: Invoice-number could have value "B000187219\_\_\_\_\_" (where \_ represents a space).

Numeric fields (Type N) are right justified with preceding zeroes.

Example: field Serial-number could have value "00000003".

Amount fields include 2 decimal places (all amounts are in cents).

Example: "000000002034" means an amount of 20.34 (US) or 20,34 (Eur.).

This also applies for currencies without decimals like Japanese Yen, but then the last two digits always contain 00.

Exchange rate fields include 8 decimal places.

Example: "00000157736600" means a rate of 1.577366.

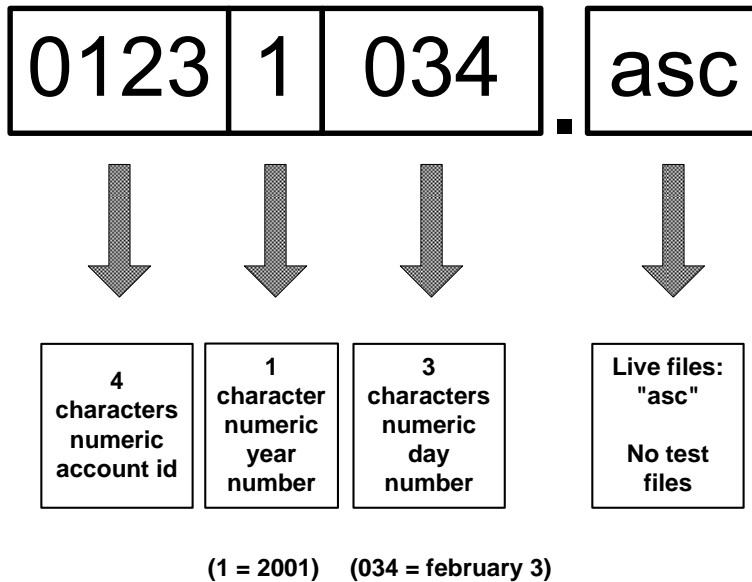
### How to process the file

Since the file is a text file, the file can be opened with a normal text editor like Notepad or Textpad. Also possible is to read the file in a spreadsheet application (Excel) although some experience with such applications is required.

GlobalCollect recommend you to build a specific interface that enables you to process the file directly into your order system or financial systems.

## File name

For the files the following convention applies:

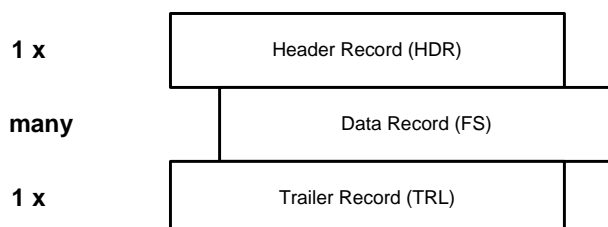


E.g. a file could be named 01231034.asc

# File lay-out

## General record description

There are three different record types in the file. It has the following structure:



## Record layout

### Header record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-type        | 0001-0008 | AN   | 8      | "HDR"        |
| 020   | Relation number    | 0009-0024 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 021   | Filename           | 0025-0040 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 022   | Filename-extension | 0041-0048 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Date-production    | 0049-0056 | AN   | 8      | YYYYMMDD     |

### Trailer record

| Field |                    | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-type        | 0001-0008 | AN   | 8      | "TRL"        |
| 020   | Relation number    | 0009-0024 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 021   | Filename           | 0025-0040 | AN   | 16     |              |
| 022   | Filename-extension | 0041-0048 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 023   | Date-production    | 0049-0064 | AN   | 16     | YYYYMMDD     |
| 024   | Nr-of-records      | 0065-0067 | AN   | 3      |              |

## Data Record

| Field |                       | Position  | Type | Length | Value/Format |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------------|
| 001   | Record-type           | 0001-0008 | AN   | 8      | "FS"         |
| 050   | Reference number week | 0009-0016 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 051   | Reference number year | 0017-0024 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 052   | Class                 | 0025-0032 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 053   | Account-ID            | 0033-0040 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 054   | Description           | 0041-0080 | AN   | 40     |              |
| 055   | Currency              | 0081-0088 | AN   | 8      |              |
| 056   | Amount                | 0089-0104 | N    | 16     |              |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | 0105-0105 | AN   | 1      |              |

## Field descriptions

| Nr.   | Field Name            | Description  | Repr.                     | Possible Values / Format  |
|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| General fields                                    |                       |  |                           |   |
| 001   | Record-type           | Field indicating the type of record.<br>Values as indicated per record-type          | AN 8                      | "HDR", "TRL", "FS"  |
| 910   | Amount-sign           | Sign of the settlement amount.   | AN 1                      | Values:<br>- : negative amount<br>+ : positive amount   |
| Field description file-header- and trailer record |                       |  |                           |   |
| 020   | Relation number       | Identification of the merchant. The ID is provided by GlobalCollect.                 | AN 16                     |   |
| 021   | Filename              | Name of the file, see File name  | AN 12                     |   |
| 022   | Filename-extension    | Extension of the file, see File name   | AN 3                      |   |
| 023   | Date-production       | Date the file is produced by GlobalCollect   | AN 8 (HDR)<br>AN 16 (TRL) | Format YYYYMMDD   |
| 024   | Number-of-records     | Total number of records in the file, incl. header-record, trailer-record.            | AN 3                      |   |
| Field description data record                     |                       |  |                           |   |
| 050   | Reference number week | Week number  | AN 8                      |   |
| 051   | Reference number year | Year   | AN 8                      |   |
| 052   | Class                 | Indicates the class of settlement  | AN 8                      | Values:<br>1 : Collection reports<br>2 : Settlement Deposits<br>3 : Settlement Invoices<br>4 : Settlement Other |
| 053   | Account-ID            | The account-ID of this settlement. Refers to the account-ID of the collection report | AN 8                      |   |
| 054   | Description           | The description of the settlement. Contains the start and end date of the period.    | AN 40                     |   |
| 055   | Currency              | The currency of the settlement.  | AN 8                      |   |
| 056   | Amount                | The amount of the settlement.  | N 16                      |   |

## PDF Version

As already mentioned, a PDF version is also available. Below an example is presented of what a Financial Statement is like.

| <b>Merchant name</b>   |                         |                       |                 |                  |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>Attn. C. Ontactperson</b>   |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>CFO</b>   |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Financial Statement</b>   |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| <hr/>  |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Fax number</b>  | <b>00 12 234567890</b>  |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Reference number</b>  | <b>09 / 2004 / 0123</b> |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Date</b>  | <b>27-02-2004</b>       |                       |                 |                  |
| <hr/>  |                         |                       |                 |                  |
|  | <b>Contract</b>         | <b>Description</b>    | <b>Currency</b> | <b>Amount</b>    |
| <hr/>  |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Collection Reports</b>  |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| 20040123-008 EUR   | 0123                    | 20-02-2004 26-02-2004 | EUR             | 29,761.37        |
|  |                         |                       |                 | <hr/>            |
|  |                         |                       |                 | <b>29,761.37</b> |
| <br>   |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>Settlement Deposits</b>   |                         |                       |                 |                  |
|  | 0123                    | deposit week 9-2004   |                 | - 375.00         |
|  |                         |                       |                 | <hr/>            |
|  |                         |                       |                 | <b>- 375.00</b>  |
| <hr/>  |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| <b>R0012300</b>  |                         | <b>Total</b>          | <b>EUR</b>      | <b>29,386.37</b> |
| <hr/>  |                         |                       |                 |                  |
| This amount in EUR will be transferred to your account 123456789, YourBank, YourCity |                         |                       |                 |                  |



# Appendix I. Response Codes

## Rejection Reasons

A rejection occurs when the processing by GlobalCollect of an invoice- or direct debit transaction fails. In that case the transaction is reported back to you. A rejection reason code is added.

Below you will see all possible rejection codes. Note that the numbers are not adjacent. The missing numbers might be used for internal purposes.

| ID  | Type | Description                            | Additional information on refusal/reversal reasons   |
|-----|------|--|--|
| 007 | IC   | Duplicate key in external file         | Another invoice with the same invoice number and effort number has been detected within this file. It cannot be processed twice.   |
| 012 | IC   | 1 or no address lines filled in record | At least two address lines must be filled.   |
| 030 | IC   | Invalid payment reference              | The delivered payment reference is not correct. The payment reference must begin with account ID. (4 pos). This is only for specific Merchants, depending on agreements. |
| 033 | IC   | External invoice reference empty       | The invoice reference delivered by the Merchant must be filled.  |
| 034 | IC   | External customer reference empty      | The customer reference delivered by the Merchant must be filled.   |
| 035 | IC   | Address addressee empty                | Address addressee must be filled.  |
| 036 | IC   | Town addressee empty                   | Town addressee must be filled.   |
| 038 | IC   | Company and surname addressee empty    | Company and surname addressee must be filled.  |
| 041 | IC   | External street empty                  | Street name delivered by the Merchant must be filled   |
| 042 | IC   | External postcode empty                | Postcode delivered by Merchant must be filled.   |
| 043 | IC   | External country empty                 | Country delivered by the Merchant must be filled.  |
| 044 | IC   | External currency empty                | Currency delivered by the Merchant must be filled.   |
| 070 | IC   | Duplicate key in invoice data          | An invoice with the same invoice number and effort number has already been processed by GlobalCollect. It cannot be processed again.                                     |
| 071 | IC   | Invoice already matched                | This invoice has already been paid by the customer.  |
| 072 | IC   | Duplicate payment reference            | An invoice with the same payment reference has already been processed by GlobalCollect. It cannot be processed again.  |
| 073 | IC   | ISO currency unknown                   | The delivered ISO-currency code is not known by GlobalCollect.   |
| 107 | IC   | Invalid date                           | Record contains an invalid date.   |

| ID  | Type | Description                              | Additional information on refusal/reversal reasons   |
|-----|------|--|--|
| 119 | IC   | Unknown invoice type                     | This invoice type is unknown.  |
| 500 | IC   | Currency not supported by GlobalCollect  | The currency of the invoice is not supported by GlobalCollect.   |
| 502 | IC   | Incorrect amount                         | The amount is not formatted correctly or it is zero.   |
| 503 | IC   | Effortnumber not accepted                | The effortnumbers must be adjacent and start with 1.   |
| 504 | IC   | Invoice already paid                     | A payment was received on this invoice.  |
| 505 | IC   | Rejected on request Merchant             | Invoice is rejected on request of the Merchant.  |
| 506 | IC   | Insufficient information                 | One of more fields contains insufficient information (for example: KR could be Swedish or Norwegian kroner).           |
| 507 | IC   | Incorrect information                    | One or more fields contain incorrect information.  |
| 081 | DD   | Invalid invoice type                     | The invoice type is not a direct debit type.   |
| 082 | DD   | Invalid direct debit record in file      | In the file a addressee-bank-data segment or a direct-debit-data segment is missing.                                   |
| 083 | DD   | Invalid or empty bank code               | The bank code is not formatted according to country specific format requirements OR bank does not exist (anymore).     |
| 084 | DD   | Invalid or empty branch code             | The branch code is not formatted according to country specific format requirements OR branch does not exist (anymore). |
| 085 | DD   | Invalid or empty account number          | The account number is not formatted according to country specific format requirements OR does not exist (anymore).     |
| 086 | DD   | Invalid or empty check digit             | The check digit has not a valid format or is empty.  |
| 087 | DD   | Invalid or empty date collect            | The date collect is not a valid date or is empty.  |
| 088 | DD   | Invalid or empty direct debit text       | The direct debit text must be filled.  |
| 090 | DD   | Invalid or empty bank name               | The bank name must be filled.  |
| 091 | DD   | Invalid or empty account name            | The account name must be filled.   |
| 092 | DD   | Account number does not exists           | The account number must contain an existing account number.  |
| 093 | DD   | Invalid or empty authorisation ID        | The authorisation ID is not correct or is empty.   |
| 094 | DD   | Invalid or empty transaction type        | The transaction type is not formatted according to country specific format requirements.                               |
| 095 | DD   | Invalid combination bank code account nr | The combination account number/bank code does not exist.   |

## Reversal Reasons

The codes in the following table are used both as refusal reason and as reversal reason. But there is a major difference between these two types of rejections:

- A **refusal** occurs on a direct debit payment when it is sent to the bank or clearing house and is immediately refused. The payment amount will not be credited to the GlobalCollect bank account and therefore will not be remitted to you.
- A **reversal** occurs on a direct debit payment when it is rejected by the (debtor's) bank or by the customer/debtor after the payment has been credited to the GlobalCollect bank account and therefore will be remitted to you. When the reversal is received the GlobalCollect bank account will be debited. GlobalCollect will then settle this amount.

| ID | Type | Description                       | Additional information on refusal/reversal reasons  |
|----|------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 01 | DD   | Invalid account-identification    | Account ID is not formatted according to country specific format requirements OR account does not exist (anymore).  |
| 02 | DD   | Invalid debit bank identification | Bank ID or branch ID (of debit-bank) is not formatted according to country specific format requirements OR bank(branch) does not exist (anymore) OR bank(branch) cannot process Direct Debit. |
| 03 | DD   | Invalid account type              | Debit account exists but is not suited for Direct Debit. Debtor has to issue a new authorization on a suitable account.   |
| 04 | DD   | Blocked or closed account         | Debit account is (temporarily) blocked for Direct Debit.  |
| 05 | DD   | Authorization missing             | No valid authorization present at debit bank  |
| 06 | DD   | Authorization cancelled           | Authorization withdrawn.  |
| 07 | DD   | Insufficient funds                | Direct debit payment not processed because of insufficient funds.   |
| 08 | DD   | Direct debit disputed             | Direct debit payment reversed on request of account holder.   |
| 09 | DD   | Refused by bank                   | Direct debit payment rejected by bank (without further specification).  |
| 10 | DD   | Name/number do not match          | The account number and name accountholder do not match (combination checked by some banks)  |
| 11 | DD   | No details given                  | Direct debit payment reversed without details.  |
| 65 | DD   | Refund on request of customer     | Direct Debit has been refunded on the initiative of consumer.   |
| 41 | CH   | Returned cheque                   | Cheque has not cleared with no further information available  |
| 42 | CH   | Insufficient funds                | Insufficient funds  |
| 43 | CH   | Payment stopped theft reported    | Payment stopped theft reported  |
| 44 | CH   | Stale dated                       | Stale dated   |
| 45 | CH   | Post dated                        | Post dated  |
| 46 | CH   | Payment stopped                   | Payment stopped   |
| 47 | CH   | Account closed                    | Account closed  |
| 48 | CH   | Fraudulent/suspected fraud        | Fraudulent/suspected fraud on this cheque payment   |
| 49 | CH   | Refer to maker                    | Refer to maker  |
| 50 | CH   | Refer to drawer                   | Refer to drawer   |
| 51 | CH   | Refer to drawer please represent  | Refer to drawer please represent  |

| ID | Type | Description                   | Additional information on refusal/reversal reasons         |
|----|------|-------------------------------|--|
| 52 | CH   | Missing signature             | No signature on the Cheque                                 |
| 53 | CH   | Missing endorsement           | Missing endorsement  |
| 54 | CH   | Irregular endorsement         | Irregular endorsement                                      |
| 55 | CH   | Lost/stolen                   | The Cheque was reported as Lost or stolen                  |
| 56 | CH   | Expired cheque                | Cheque is no longer valid                                  |
| 57 | CH   | Payment countermanded drawer  | Drawer has instructed bank to stop payment                 |
| 58 | CH   | Refer to plan                 |  |
| 59 | CH   | Administrative hold           | Account cannot be debited for administrative reasons       |
| 60 | CH   | No debit allowed              | Account may not be debited                                 |
| 61 | CH   | Uncollected funds             |  |
| 62 | CH   | Unauthorised                  |  |
| 63 | CH   | Held funds                    |  |
| 64 | CH   | Frozen                        | Balance account has been frozen                            |
| 65 | CH   | Refund on request of customer | Refund has been executed                                   |
| 66 | CH   | No account                    | Account does no longer exist                               |
| 67 | CH   | Unable to apply               | Cheque cannot be linked to debiting account                |
| 68 | CH   | No account on file            |  |
| 69 | CH   | Unable to locate              |  |
| BC | CH*  | Bounced cheque                | General reason for cheque failing to clear                 |
| CA | CH*  | Correction on total amount    | Total value of batch was incorrectly submitted             |
| CC | CH*  | Corr on amount for CAD in USD | Cheque sent as USD was in fact in CAD, currency difference |
| IC | CH*  | Incorrect currency            | Cheque was sent in currency not allowed                    |

\* Cheques Batch only

## Decline Reasons

If a card payment is refused (declined) by GlobalCollect or by the acquiring bank a refusal reason is reported to identify the reason of refusal. Unfortunately, these reasons are very limited and do not always specify the reason of refusal clearly.

| ID | Description                       | Additional information on decline reasons  |
|----|-----------------------------------|--|
| AC | Authorization Code Invalid        |  |
| CC | Card Cancelled                    |  |
| CE | Card expired                      |  |
| CN | Currency not supported            |  |
| CS | Card not supported                |  |
| CU | Currency Unknown                  |  |
| DC | Declined                          | General refusal reason CCO. No further information because of privacy reasons. Used for blocked accounts, stolen cards, insufficient funds etc.  |
| FF | Invalid card payment              | General refusal reason GlobalCollect Used for incorrect format of payment data, incorrect card number, incorrect expiry date etc.  |
| IA | Invalid Amount Payment            |  |
| IC | Invalid card                      | Card not or no longer valid. Cardholder has received different card number.  |
| IE | Invalid expiry date               |  |
| IR | Original Payment Different Amount |  |
| MC | Master Card SGD                   |  |
| MI | Merchant Number not Correct       |  |
| MN | Invalid Merchant Number           |  |
| NE | No expiry date                    |  |
| OP | Original Payment Not Found        |  |
| PC | Stolen or Misused Card            |  |
| PO | Original Payment Not Found        |  |
| PR | Payment Already Refunded          |  |
| PU | Payment Reference Unknown         |  |
| RC | Restricted card                   | Card is issued for specific transaction types (i.e. telephone services). If card is used for other purposes, payment is declined.  |
| RD | Referred declined                 | Normally referred payments require further processing before final authorisation. On request of the Merchant GlobalCollect can stop this processing by declining those payments using this reason. |
| SC | Stolen Card                       |  |
| SI | Invalid Source ID                 |  |
| UC | Country Unknown                   |  |
| WA | Wrong Address                     |  |

## Charge Back Reasons

The charge-back reason codes as reported to you are defined below. The charge-back reason codes are provided for the credit card brands: MasterCard, Visa and American Express.

For other brands, you will see the general code "Charge-back".

### Charge-back reason code table MASTERCARD

| 1  | REQUESTED INFORMATION NOT RECEIVED             | NON RECEIPT OF REQUESTED INFORMATION                                       |
|----|--|--|
| 2  | REQUESTED/REQUIRED ITEM ILLEGIBLE              | REQUESTED ITEM ILLEGIBLE AND UNABLE TO READ DETAILS                        |
| 7  | WARNING BULLETIN                               | TRANSACTION APPEARS ON A WARNING BULLETIN, INITIATED BY THE ISSUING BANK   |
| 8  | REQUESTED/REQUIRED AUTHORISATION NOT OBTAINED  | TRANSACTION EXCEEDS FLOOR LIMIT, AND WAS NOT AUTHORISED                    |
| 12 | ACCOUNT NUMBER NOT ON FILE                     | NON MATCHING ACCOUNT NUMBER / INCORRECT ACCOUNT NUMBER                     |
| 24 | EARLIER WARNING BULLETIN PROTECTION            | TRANSACTION APPEARS ON A PREVIOUS WARNING BULLETIN                         |
| 31 | TRANSACTION AMOUNT DIFFERS                     | AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION DIFFERS FROM AMOUNT AUTHORISED                       |
| 34 | DUPLICATE PROCESSING                           | SAME TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED TWICE                                       |
| 35 | CARD NOT VALID OR EXPIRED                      | CREDIT CARD NOT VALID OR CREDIT CARD EXPIRED                               |
| 36 | INCORRECT ACCOUNT NUMBER                       | INCORRECT ACCOUNT NUMBER   |
| 37 | NO CARDHOLDER AUTHORISATION                    | CARDHOLDER DID NOT AUTHORISE THE TRANSACTION                               |
| 40 | FRAUDULENT PROCESSING OF TRANSACTIONS          | FRAUDULENT MULTIPLE TRANSACTIONS   |
| 41 | CANCELLED RECURRING TRANSACTION                | CARDHOLDER CANCELLED AUTHORISATION FOR RECURRING TRANSACTIONS              |
| 42 | LATE PRESENTMENT                               | TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED 30 DAYS OR MORE AFTER THE TRANSACTION DATE       |
| 46 | CORRECT TRANSACTION CURRENCY CODE NOT PROVIDED | INCORRECT TRANSACTION CURRENCY PROCESSED (E.G. USD QUOTED, BUT EUR BILLED) |
| 47 | EXCEEDS FLOOR LIMIT                            | FRAUDULENT TRANSACTION, EXCEEDS FLOOR LIMIT; NOT AUTHORISED                |
| 49 | QUESTIONABLE MERCHANT ACTIVITY                 | ISSUING BANK DISPUTING / QUESTIONING MERCHANT ACTIVITY                     |
| 50 | CREDIT POSTED AS PURCHASE                      | WHAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN A REFUND WAS PROCESSED AS A PURCHASE                 |
| 53 | NOT AS DESCRIBED                               | TRANSACTION PROCESSED DIFFERS FROM TRANSACTION DESCRIBED                   |
| 54 | CARDHOLDER DISPUTE                             | CARDHOLDER DISPUTES THE TRANSACTION  |

|    |                                  |  |
|----|----------------------------------|--|
|    |                                  |  |
| 55 | NONRECEIPT OF MERCHANDISE        | CARDHOLDER DID NOT RECEIVE THE MERCHANDISE           |
| 56 | DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE            | MERCHANDISE RECEIVED WAS DEFECTIVE                   |
| 57 | CARD ACTIVATED PHONE TRANSACTION | CARD ACTIVATED TELEPHONE TRANSACTION; NOT AUTHORISED |
| 59 | SERVICES NOT RENDERED            | ORDERED SERVICE WAS NOT PROVIDED TO THE CARDHOLDER   |
| 60 | CREDIT NOT PROCESSED             | CARDHOLDER DID NOT RECEIVE A REFUND                  |
| 62 | COUNTERFEIT TRANSACTION          | MAGNETIC STRIPE COUNTERFEIT TRANSACTION              |
| CB | CHARGE-BACK                      | CHARGE-BACK  |
| RS | REFUSED SETTLEMENT               | TRANSACTION NOT SETTLED                              |

### Charge-back Reason Code Table VISA

|                     |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
|                     |  |  |
| 20 NO AUTHORIZATION | T & E TRANSACTION TRANSACTION NOT AUTHORISED | TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT TRANSACTION                                 |
| 21                  | LATE PRESENTMENT                             | TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED 30 DAYS OR MORE AFTER THE TRANSACTION DATE |
| 22                  | EXPIRED CARD - T & E TRANSACTION             | CREDIT CARD EXPIRED - TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT TRANSACTION           |
| 23                  | INVALID T & E TRANSACTION                    | INVALID TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT TRANSACTION                         |
| 24                  | T & E MERCHANT ERROR                         | TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT MERCHANT ERROR                              |
| 25                  | T & E PROCESSING ERROR                       | TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT PROCESSING ERROR                            |
| 26                  | T & E TRANSACTION RECEIPT FULFILLMENT        | TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT TRANSACTION RECEIPT FULFILLMENT             |
| 27                  | T & E DOCUMENT FULFILLMENT                   | TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT DOCUMENT FULFILLMENT                        |
| 28                  | CARD RECOVERY BULLETIN - T & E TXN           | TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT - CARD LOST OR STOLEN                       |
| 29                  | DECLINED AUTHORIZATION - T & E TXN           | TRAVEL AND ENTERTAINMENT - TRANSACTION NOT AUTHORISED                |
| 30                  | SERVICES NOT RENDERED                        | ORDERED SERVICE WAS NOT PROVIDED TO THE CARDHOLDER                   |
| 41                  | CANCELLED RECURRING TRANSACTION              | CARDHOLDER CANCELLED AUTHORIZATION FOR RECURRING TRANSACTIONS        |
| 53                  | NOT AS DESCRIBED                             | TRANSACTION PROCESSED DIFFERS FROM TRANSACTION DESCRIBED             |
| 56                  | DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE                        | MERCHANDISE RECEIVED WAS DEFECTIVE                                   |
| 57                  | FRAUDULENT PROCESSING OF TRANSACTIONS        | FRAUDULENT MULTIPLE TRANSACTIONS                                     |
| 60                  | REQUESTED COPY ILLEGIBLE                     | REQUESTED ITEM ILLEGIBLE AND UNABLE TO READ DETAILS                  |
| 62                  | COUNTERFEIT TRANSACTION                      | MAGNETIC STRIPE COUNTERFEIT TRANSACTION                              |

|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
|    |   |   |
| 63 | NON CARD  | MERCHANT PROCESSED IMPRINTED TRANSACTION WITHOUT AUTHORISATION  |
| 70 | CARD RECOVERY BULLETIN  | TRANSACTION APPEARS ON A WARNING BULLETIN, INITIATED BY THE ISSUING BANK  |
| 71 | DECLINED AUTHORISATION  | CARDHOLDER / ISSUING BANK DID NOT AUTHORISE THE TRANSACTION   |
| 72 | TXN EXCEEDS FLOOR LIMIT   | TRANSACTION EXCEEDS FLOOR LIMIT, AND WAS NOT AUTHORISED   |
| 73 | EXPIRED CARD  | CREDIT CARD EXPIRED   |
| 74 | LATE PRESENTMENT  | TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED 30 DAYS OR MORE AFTER THE TRANSACTION DATE  |
| 76 | NON-TXN CURRENCY THROUGH VISA-NET   | INCORRECT TRANSACTION CURRENCY PROCESSED (E.G. USD QUOTED, BUT EUR BILLED)  |
| 77 | NONMATCHING ACCOUNT NUMBER  | NON MATCHING ACCOUNT NUMBER / INCORRECT ACCOUNT NUMBER  |
| 78 | ILLEGIBLE TRANSACTION   | REQUESTED ITEM ILLEGIBLE AND UNABLE TO READ DETAILS   |
| 79 | REQUESTED TXN INFO NOT RECEIVED   | NON RECEIPT OF REQUESTED ITEM AT RETRIEVAL STAGE  |
| 80 | PROCESSING ERROR  | TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED INCORRECTLY   |
| 81 | MISSING IMPRINT   | IMPRINT OF TRANSACTION NOT PRESENT  |
| 82 | DUPLICATE PROCESSING  | SAME TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED TWICE  |
| 83 | NON-POSSESSION OF CARD  | CARDHOLDER DID NOT AUTHORISE THE TRANSACTION  |
| 84 | MISSING SIGNATURE   | CARDHOLDER DID NOT SIGN FOR THE TRANSACTION   |
| 85 | CREDIT NOT PROCESSED  | CARDHOLDER DID NOT RECEIVE A REFUND   |
| 86 | ALTERATION OF AMOUNT  | AMOUNT OF THE TRANSACTION WAS ALTERED   |
| 87 | DOMESTIC TRANSACTION RECEIPT PROCESSING VIOLATION                           | DOMESTIC TRANSACTION NOT PROCESSED IN COUNTRY OF OCCURRENCE, PROCESSED WITH INCORRECT COUNTRY CODE                    |
| 90 | NON RECEIPT OF MERCHANDISE, PAID BY OTHER MEANS, NON RECEIPT OF CASH AT ATM | CARDHOLDER DID NOT RECEIVE THE MERCHANDISE, CARDHOLDER PAID DIFFERENTLY, CARDHOLDER DID NOT GET CASH FROM ATM         |
| 93 | RISK IDENTIFICATION SERVICES  | ISSUING BANK DISPUTING / QUESTIONING MERCHANT ACTIVITY  |
| 94 | CANCELLED GUARANTEED RESERVATION  | CARDHOLDER WAS CHARGED AFTER PROPER CANCELLATION OF RESERVATION   |
| 95 | ADVANCE DEPOSIT   | CARDHOLDER WAS INCORRECTLY CHARGED FOR AN ADVANCE DEPOSIT TRANSACTION OR ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAS ADMINISTERED INCORRECTLY |
| 96 | TRANSACTION EXCEEDS LIMITED AMOUNT  | TRANSACTION EXCEEDS THE FLOOR- OR CEILING LIMIT   |
| CB | CHARGE-BACK   | CHARGE-BACK   |
| RS | REFUSED SETTLEMENT  | TRANSACTION NOT SETTLED   |



## Charge-back Reason Code Table AMERICAN EXPRESS

| A1 | INCORRECT TRANSACTION AMOUNT PRESENTED           | AMOUNT OF TRANSACTION DIFFERS FROM AMOUNT AUTHORIZED   |
|----|--|--|
| A2 | MULTIPLE PROCESSING                              | SAME TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED TWICE   |
| A3 | CREDIT ROC NOT PRESENTED                         | CARDHOLDER DID NOT RECEIVE A REFUND  |
| A4 | PAID THROUGH OTHER MEANS                         | INVOICE WAS PAID IN A DIFFERENT WAY  |
| A5 | REQUEST FOR SUPPORT NOT FULFILLED                | NON RECEIPT OF REQUESTED INFORMATION   |
| A6 | REQUEST FOR SUPPORT ILLEGIBLE / INCOMPLETE       | REQUESTED ITEM ILLEGIBLE AND UNABLE TO READ DETAILS  |
| A7 | NO VALID AUTHORIZATION                           | NO AUTHORIZATION CODE PRESENTED OR INVALID AUTHORIZATION CODE PRESENTED  |
| A8 | AUTHORIZATION DECLINED                           | CARDHOLDER / ISSUING BANK DID NOT AUTHORIZE THE TRANSACTION  |
| A9 | UNASSIGNED CARDMEMBER ACCOUNT NUMBER             | NOT A (YET) VALID ACCOUNT NUMBER   |
| B1 | INCORRECT ARITHMETIC                             | TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDERED GOODS / SERVICES INCORRECTLY CALCULATED  |
| B2 | TRANSACTION AMOUNT CHANGED                       | AMOUNT OF THE TRANSACTION WAS ALTERED  |
| B3 | MISSING OR INVALID SIGNATURE                     | CARDHOLDER DID NOT SIGN FOR THE TRANSACTION  |
| B4 | CARD NOT PRESENTED                               | MERCHANT PROCESSED IMPRINTED TRANSACTION WITHOUT AUTHORISATION   |
| B5 | CURRENCY DISCREPANCY                             | INCORRECT TRANSACTION CURRENCY PROCESSED (E.G. USD QUOTED, BUT EUR BILLED)   |
| B6 | DAMAGED AND / OR DEFECTIVE GOODS / SERVICES      | MERCHANDISE / SERVICE RECEIVED WAS DAMAGED AND / OR DEFECTIVE  |
| B7 | MULTIPLE ROCS                                    | FRAUDULENT MULTIPLE TRANSACTIONS   |
| B8 | LATE PRESENTMENT                                 | TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED 30 DAYS OR MORE AFTER THE TRANSACTION DATE   |
| B9 | NO SHOW RESERVATION                              | CARDHOLDER WAS CHARGED AFTER PROPER CANCELATION  |
| C1 | ADVANCE DEPOSIT OR REPAYMENT                     | CARDHOLDER WAS INCORRECTLY CHARGED FOR AN ADVANCE DEPOSIT OR REPAYMENT OR ADVANCE DEPOSIT / REPAYMENT WAS ADMINISTERED INCORRECTLY |
| C2 | CANCELLATION OF RECURRING GOODS/ SERVICES        | CARDHOLDER CANCELED AUTHORIZATION FOR RECURRING TRANSACTIONS   |
| C3 | AIRLINE TICKETS BY MAIL / TELEPHONE / ELECTRONIC | AIRLINE TICKETS TRANSACTION WITHOUT CARDHOLDER PRESENT   |
| C4 | INCORRECT CARDMEMBER ACCOUNT NUMBER              | NON MATCHING ACCOUNT NUMBER / INCORRECT ACCOUNT NUMBER   |
| C5 | NOT AS DESCRIBED                                 | TRANSACTION PROCESSED DIFFERS FROM TRANSACTION   |

|    |  | DESCRIBED   |
|----|--|---|
| C6 | GOODS AND SERVICES NOT RECEIVED                              | CARDHOLDER DID NOT RECEIVE THE ORDERED GOODS / SERVICES         |
| C7 | EXPIRED AUTHORIZATION  | AUTHORIZATION NO LONGER VALID, TRANSACTION PRESENTED TOO LATE   |
| C8 | CREDIT / DEBIT PRESENTMENT ERROR                             | TRANSACTION WAS PROCESSED INCORRECTLY                           |
| C9 | GOODS RETURNED OR CANCELED                                   | CARDHOLDER RETURNED THE GOODS OR CANCELED THE GOODS             |
| D1 | LOCAL REGULATORY / LEGAL DISPUTE                             | TRANSACTION NOT ALLOWED BY LOCAL LEGISLATION                    |
| D2 | NO VALID APPROVAL CODE                                       | FRAUDULENT TRANSACTION  |
| D3 | MERCHANDISE SHIPPED TO OTHER THAN CARDMEMBER BILLING ADDRESS | SHIPPING SDDRESS DIFFERS FROM BILLING ADDRESS                   |
| D4 | EXPIRED / NOT YET VALID CARD                                 | CREDIT CARD EXPIRED OR NOT YET VALID                            |
| D5 | SPLIT ROCS   | FRAUDULENT MULTIPLE TRANSACTIONS                                |
| D6 | NOT OUR CARDMEMBER NAME                                      | NAME AS PRESENTED DOES NOT MATCH CARDHOLDER NAME                |
| D7 | FULL RECOURSE  | DISPUTED MERCHANT ACTIVITY; NO RFI REQUIRED, DIRECT CHARGE-BACK |
| CB | CHARGE-BACK  | CHARGE-BACK   |
| RS | REFUSED SETTLEMENT   | TRANSACTION NOT SETTLED   |